

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

Prepared in terms of the local government:

Municipal Finance Management Act
(56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting
Regulations, Government Gazette 32141, 17

April 2009.

"Shared prosperity through co-operative participation"

ANNUAL DRAFT BUDGET 2020/2021

SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY

Table of Contents

| GLOSSARY | 3 |
|---|----|
| PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET | 6 |
| Section 1 – Mayor's Report | 6 |
| Section 2 - Council Resolutions | 7 |
| SECTION 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 9 |
| SECTION 4 - ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES | 28 |
| PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION | 48 |
| SECTION 5 - OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS | |
| SECTION 6 - OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP | 49 |
| SECTION 7 - MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS | 52 |
| SECTION 8 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES | 58 |
| SECTION 9 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS | |
| SECTION 10 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING | 60 |
| SECTION 11 - COUNCILOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 61 |
| SECTION 12 - MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW | 62 |
| SECTION 13 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS | 67 |
| SECTION 14 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS | 68 |
| SECTION 15 - OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS | 75 |
| SECTION 16 - LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS | 79 |
| SECTION 17 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE | 80 |

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from provincial or national government or other municipalities.

AFS - Annual Financial Statements.

Budget – The financial plan of the Swellendam Municipality.

Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the municipality's Statement of Financial Position.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CFO – Chief Financial Officer of the Swellendam Municipality.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which the AFS are prepared.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the municipality.

KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MBRR – Local government: Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

NT – National Treasury

Net Assets – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all of its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed ratable value is multiplied by the rate in rand.

R&M – Repairs and maintenance on Property, Plant and Equipment.

SCM – Supply Chain Management.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of the municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorized expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement Policy – The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided. In Swellendam Municipality this means at directorate level. The votes for Swellendam therefore are:

- Municipal Manager;
- Corporate Services;
- Financial Services;
- Engineers Services; and
- Community Services

Part 1 – Annual Budget

Section 1 - Mayor's Report

MY COMPREHENSIVE REPORT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE FINAL BUDGET WHICH WILL BE TABLED AT THE END OF MAY 2020

For the interim I wish to give a summary of what my intent was with the compiling process of the 2020/21 budget and what we as council envisage to achieve with it. Broadly, the following principles were followed:

Once again we are reminded that given on-going economic pressures, the revenue side of the municipal budget will continue to be constrained, so we will need to make some very tough decisions on the expenditure side of the budget.

Priority still needs to be given to:

- Ensuring that drinking water and waste water management meets the required quality standards at all times;
- Protecting the poor;
- Ensuring that public investments, services, regulations and incentives are focussed in defined spatial areas (spatial targeting) to optimise overall connectivity and access to opportunities;
- Providing clear signals to private sector;
- Transport, human settlements, bulk infrastructure, economic infrastructure, land use management (e.g. zoning), tax and subsidy incentives;
- Supporting meaningful local economic development (LED) initiatives that foster micro and small business opportunities and job creation, especially through the jobs fund project;
- Securing the health of the asset base (especially the municipality's revenue generating assets) by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance;
- Expediting spending on capital projects that are funded by conditional grants; and
- Implementing cost containment measures.

Furthermore we must also ensure that the capital budget reflects consistent efforts to address the backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services.

Section 2 - Council Resolutions

The Annual Budget will be presented to council for final approval in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) at the council meeting scheduled for May.

The annual budget for the financial year 2020/21 contains multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A2;
- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A3;
- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A4; and
- Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A5.

The annual budget as tabled for the financial year 2020/21 also contains the financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:

- Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A6;
- Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A7;
- Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A8;
- Asset management as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A9; and
- Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A10.

The proposed tariffs, charges and fees for 2020/21 for property rates; electricity services; water services; sanitation services; solid waste services and other services charges are set out in Annexure A.

Budget related polices

The contents of the annual budget is set out in section 17 of the MFMA. In terms of section 17(3)(e) of the MFMA the budget proposals must also contain proposed amendments to the budget related polices.

The following budget related polices currently exists and have been circulated by email to all councilors, as it is too costly to circulate printed copies:

- Customer care and debt collection Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Banking Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy

- Bad Debt Write-Off Policy
- Preferential Procurement Policy
- Petty Cash Policy
- Irregular Expenditure Policy
- Funding and Reserve Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Rates Policy

Section 3 - Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

It should be noted that compiling of a budget during extreme uncertainties due to the national crisis caused by the outbreak of COVID-19, is almost an impossible task. During any budget process, the norm and historical tendencies are used as a starting point. In the current economic state, where it is uncertain whether the South African economy will remain in recession or deteriorate to a state of depression, all assumptions are subject to the direction and impact of this national crisis.

The effect of this crisis will severely impact the financial state of the municipality directly and indirectly by the impact on its residents.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 98, 99 and 100 were used to guide the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF.

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2020/21 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

| Table | 1 | Conso | lidated | Overview |
|-------|---|--------|---------|----------|
| Iabic | | COLISC | Huateu | |

| | Adjustment Budget 2019/20 R'000 | Original Budget 2020/21 R'000 | % Change |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| Total Operating Revenue (including Capital Grants) | 312 341 | 315 442 | 0,9% |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 314 210 | 324 598 | 3,3% |
| Surplus / (Deficit) | (1 869) | (9 156) | |
| Capital Expenditure | 26 274 | 24 124 | (8,2%) |

The total operating revenue has increased by 0,9% in the 2020/21 financial year when compared to the 2019/20 adjustment budget, but on the other hand operating expenditure has increased by 3,3% in the 2020/21 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2020/21 financial year has been appropriated at R324.598 million, resulting in an operating budgeted deficit of R9.156 million.

However, when the non-cash entries are deducted, a cash surplus of R0.793 million is realizing. Therefor the budget is cash funded.

The capital budget of R24.124 million for 2020/21 is 8,2% lower when compared to the 2019/20 adjustment budget. The capital budget will be funded from Conditional Grants as well as the Capital Replacement Fund. The Capital Replacement Fund will contribute R8.0 million of the capital expenditure. There is very little scope to accommodate an increase in the existing borrowing levels over the medium-term and for this reason the capital program as reflected in the

IDP and consequently requested by the officials in the annual budget input process was absolutely cut to a level which is realistic and affordable.

3.1 Operating Revenue Framework

For Swellendam to improve the quality of services to its citizens, it needs to generate the required revenue to fund the costs of delivering the services as anticipated. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of this municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices has to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures, such as employee cost against realistically anticipated revenues.

The following table is a summary of the 2020/21 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 - Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

WC034 Swellendam - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | Current Ye | ar 2019/20 | | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 32 603 | 35 122 | 37 492 | 40 468 | 40 088 | 40 088 | 40 088 | 42 467 | 45 440 | 48 620 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 66 802 | 69 539 | 74 870 | 85 622 | 85 662 | 85 662 | 85 662 | 90 701 | 97 107 | 103 948 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 13 599 | 13 660 | 15 395 | 17 394 | 17 394 | 17 394 | 17 394 | 19 434 | 20 862 | 22 389 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 12 442 | 13 430 | 14 335 | 14 792 | 16 168 | 16 168 | 16 168 | 18 537 | 18 787 | 20 125 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 7 521 | 8 088 | 8 514 | 8 473 | 8 789 | 8 789 | 8 789 | 10 766 | 12 427 | 14 338 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 1 387 | 673 | 742 | 621 | 691 | 691 | 691 | 732 | 776 | 823 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 3 536 | 4 184 | 5 033 | 4 166 | 4 966 | 4 966 | 4 966 | 5 215 | 5 475 | 5 749 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 1 729 | 1 251 | 991 | 1 110 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 260 | 1 323 | 1 389 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 33 048 | 37 583 | 42 356 | 48 514 | 45 514 | 45 514 | 45 514 | 47 055 | 48 308 | 49 574 |
| Licences and permits | | 940 | 1 270 | 1 451 | 1 365 | 1 372 | 1 372 | 1 372 | 1 440 | 1 513 | 1 589 |
| Agency services | | 1 664 | 1 854 | 2 102 | 1 917 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 2 182 | 2 291 | 2 406 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 35 095 | 40 287 | 39 859 | 52 435 | 62 406 | 62 406 | 62 406 | 55 272 | 49 876 | 71 878 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 5 150 | 3 228 | 3 072 | 4 054 | 4 174 | 4 174 | 4 174 | 3 056 | 3 178 | 3 383 |
| Gains | | 1 038 | - | 19 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 200 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 216 552 | 230 168 | 246 231 | 281 932 | 291 404 | 291 404 | 291 404 | 299 318 | 308 364 | 347 211 |

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket of the municipality. Rates and service charge revenues comprise 60,78% of the total revenue mix. The percentage revenue generated from rates and service charges in comparison with total revenue is largely due to the share that the sale of electricity contributes to the total revenue mix. This also clearly indicated that the municipality's revenue base is very dependent on the sale of electricity and thus any external decision impacts it, influencing the revenue in particular and the entire total budget. This electricity sensitivity is not healthy for the municipality and could have a severe impact if this important revenue resource is threatened by external factors and/or if it is to be withdrawn as a critical function from municipalities. The above table includes revenue foregone and tax rebates arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the municipality, as the revenue indicated reflects net figures.

Operating grants and transfers represent R55.272 million in the 2020/21 financial year. This amount and the amounts for the outer years are minimum guaranteed transfers from national government as gazette in the latest DORA. The aforementioned amount has a direct link to

expenditure on operational grants and is only recognised as revenue when the conditions of the transfers made has been met. It might differ from the grants received.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various capital grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term as proclaimed in the government gazette:

Table 3 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Controller Con | Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/2 | 20 | 2020/21 Mediun | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|--|---------------------|----------|---------|---------|--------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| National Ownerment 27 37 28 39 34 15 37 420 37 420 40 320 41 531 | R thousand | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| National Government | RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Covernment Expinishe Strong 24 012 78 201 25 001 31 570 31 570 31 570 31 570 30 570 3 | Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.256 1.25 | National Government: | | 27 537 | 29 695 | 34 136 | 37 420 | 37 420 | 37 420 | 40 020 | 41 639 | 44 354 |
| Municipal Infrashucker Care Care Care Care Care Care Care Ca | | | | | | | | | | 37 037 | 39 931 |
| Integrated National Electrication Programms (manufactured plane) 1.00 | | it | | | | | | | | 2 470 | |
| Local government feanted interagement of part Munipolar glystern improvement of the part o | | | 570 | 503 | 2 099 | | | | | | 391 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement 154 | | 1 | 1 625 | 1 700 | 1 770 | | | | | | 1 770 |
| Provincial Government: | Municipal Systems Improvement | | 154 | - | | - | - ? | _ | - 1 | | _ |
| Local Government Internation Creat | Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (| <mark>3</mark> rant | _ | _ | | | | | _ | 391 | |
| Western Cape Financial Management (Lapachy Circuit 1.00 1.0 | Provincial Government: | | 6 479 | 10 592 | 7 211 | 15 015 | 23 088 | 23 088 | 15 252 | 8 237 | 27 524 |
| Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant Financial Seasible De Principales of meintennood 271 300 301 300 300 5 | | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Francial assistance to municipalities for maintenance - 50 46 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5 | | | - | | | | | | 400 | - | - |
| SETA 271 389 217 - 286 236 - - - - - - - | | | - | | | | | | - | | <u></u> |
| Tourism Maintannaco (Walter Supply Infrastructure Maintannaco (Walter Supply Infrastructure) Maintannaco (Walter S | | 9 | - 271 | | | 50 | | | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure Municipal Electrical Mater Plan Grant Municipal Electrical Mater Plan Grant Development (Energy Electrical Mater) Human Settersent Development (Energy Electrical Plane) Human Settersent Development (Electrical Plane) Human Settersent Development (Flane) H | | | 2/1 | | 217 | | | | _ [] | _ [| _ [|
| Commonly Library Service Grant | | | _ | | 38 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Human Setement Development (Benefaciries) 1 288 5 027 1 622 7 400 1 5 007 1 5 007 8 300 1 9 20 2 1 0 0 | Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant | | - | _ | _ | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | _ | _ |
| Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities | | | - | - | _ | | | | | - | _ |
| Thusong Services Centre Grant | | | 1 289 | | 1 622 | | | | 8 300 | 1 920 | 21 000 |
| Library Service Grant | | | - | - | _ | 22 | 22 | 22 | - | - 150 | _ |
| Finance Management | | | 4 143 | 4 623 | | 5 443 | - 5 443 | 5 443 | - 5.817 | | 6 474 |
| Internation Cardium | | | | - 023 | | 3 443 | - | | 3017 | 0 117 | - 0 -7. |
| Carduste Grant 15 | | | _ | 40 | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant | WESGRO | | 58 | 110 | _ | - | - (| _ | - 1 | - | _ |
| District Municipality: | | | 15 | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - |
| Cher grant providers: | Municipal Drought Relief Grant | | | | | | | | 163 | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Insert description | [insert description] | | Ξ | Ξ | _ | Ξ | _ | _ | _ | Ξ | _ |
| Insert description | Other great providers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants 5 34 016 40 287 41 347 52 435 60 508 60 508 55 272 49 876 71 87 | | | _ | | | | | | _ | | |
| National Government: | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | |
| National Government: 12 644 17 409 11 610 12 470 12 470 11 559 14 700 13 35 | Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 34 016 | 40 287 | 41 347 | 52 435 | 60 508 | 60 508 | 55 272 | 49 876 | 71 878 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant Inlegraded National Electrification Programme (munic Human Settlement Development Community Library Service Grant Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities WESGRO Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities WESGRO Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities WESGRO Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Development Community Library Service Grant Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities WESGRO Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure Energy Efficiency Service Grant Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities WESGRO Back State Sports and Recreation Facilities Back Sports | Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (munic Human Settlement Development Community Library Service Grant Development Community Library Service Grant Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities WESGRO | National Government: | | 12 644 | 17 409 | 11 610 | 12 470 | 12 470 | 12 470 | 11 559 | 14 700 | 13 352 |
| Human Settlement Development Community Library Service Grant Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities WESGRO Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Provincial Government: Human Settlement Development Community Library Service Grant Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities WESGRO Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities WESGRO Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure Municipal Drought Relief Grant District Municipality: [Insert description] Other grant providers: [Insert description] Total Capital Transfers and Grants 5 12 644 17 491 11 863 15 222 16 091 16 091 16 1091 14 14 700 13 35 | | | 10 962 | 15 091 | 9 666 | 9 861 | 9 861 | 9 861 | 9 820 | 10 353 | 10 743 |
| Community Library Service Grant Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities WESGRO Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Provincial Government: | | = | 1 682 | 2 318 | 1 945 | 2 609 | 2 609 | 2 609 | 1 739 | 1 739 | 2 609 |
| Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities WESGRO Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Provincial Government: Human Settlement Development Community Library Service Grant Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities WESGRO Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities WESGRO Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure Municipal Drought Relief Grant District Municipality: [Insert description] Other grant providers: [Insert description] Total Capital Transfers and Grants 5 12 644 17 491 11 863 15 222 16 091 16 091 16 1091 16 124 14 700 13 35 | | | - | - | - | - | - I | - | - | - | _ |
| WESGRO | | | | | _ | | _ | - [| _ [] | _ | |
| Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure -< | | | | | _ | = | = 1 | - I | - [] | _ | - I |
| Provincial Government: | Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Human Settlement Development Community Library Service Grant | Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (| <mark>3</mark> rant | - | - | _ | _ | | | - | 2 609 | |
| Community Library Service Grant Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities WESGRO Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure Municipal Drought Relief Grant District Municipality: [Insert description] Other grant providers: [Insert description] Total Capital Transfers and Grants | | | _ | 82 | 253 | 2 752 | 3 622 | 3 622 | 4 565 | _ | _ |
| Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities WESGRO Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure Municipal Drought Relief Grant District Municipality: [insert description] Other grant providers: [insert description] Total Capital Transfers and Grants 5 12 644 17 491 11 863 15 222 16 091 16 091 16 124 14 700 13 355 | | | - | - | _ | - | - | | - | - | |
| WESGRO Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure - 82 - | | | - | - | | | | | 3 478 | - | - |
| Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure - - 253 - | | | | 82 | _ | 143 | 143 | 143 | _ [] | _ | - [|
| Municipal Drought Relief Grant - <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Ξ.</td><td></td><td>253</td><td>Ξ </td><td>Ξ.</td><td>- I</td><td></td><td>- I</td><td>- I</td></th<> | | | Ξ. | | 253 | Ξ | Ξ. | - I | | - I | - I |
| Company | | | - | - | | - | - | _ | 1 087 | - | _ |
| Company | District Municipality: | | _ | _ [| _ | _ | _ # | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other grant providers: | | | <u> </u> | | | | | <u>_</u> | _ | | <u>-</u> |
| [insert description] | į dodorpilonį | | | | | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | Oth | | | | | İ | | | | | |
| | | | - | _ | | _ | - [| | - | - | |
| | [msert description] | | | | _ | | _ | | Ξ | Ξ | _ |
| | Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 12 644 | 17 491 | 11 863 | 15 222 | 16 091 | 16 091 | 16 124 | 14 700 | 13 353 |
| | TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 1 <u>.</u> | 46 659 | 57 778 | 53 210 | 67 657 | 76 600 | 76 600 | 71 396 | 64 576 | 85 230 |

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the upper limit (ceiling) of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilized for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. For this reason, the existing and prescribed inflation rate of $\pm 4,5\%$.

Municipalities have to review the level and structure of their water and sanitation tariffs carefully with a view to ensure that water and sanitation tariffs are on aggregate fully cost-reflective – inclusive of bulk cost of water, the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification/treatment plants and network infrastructure and the cost of new infrastructure. Water and sanitation tariffs must also be structured to protect basic levels of service and water and sanitation tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (e.g. through inclining block tariffs).

The lifespan of the dumping site has come to its end. The municipality have limited choices as to the operations of refuse removal going forward. The only viable and sensible solution, is to make use of the Overberg Districts Municipality's dumping site at Karwyderskraal near Hermanus, which is around 140km's from Swellendam. The cost implication is calculated at about R5 million. The tender with regards to the transport cost has not been finalised and the total cost implication will be subjected to the outcome of the tender process. This results in an increased deficit on the refuse removal stream of R6 million (prior year – R1 million).

It is for this reason that a more than normal tariff increase was applied this year and will have the same effect on the years to come.

The proposed tariff increases are set at:

Property rates - 7%

Electricity - 6,24% (to be finalised by NERSA)

Water (units) - 8%
Refuse Removal - 15%
Sewerage - 5%

Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on income range middle and affordable households, as well as on indigent households receiving free basic services.

Table 5- Household bills

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/ | 20 | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 2000-1-100 | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | _ | | % incr. | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Range' | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 506,90 | 555,06 | 451,53 | 480,57 | 480,57 | 480,57 | 7,0% | 514,21 | 550,20 | 588,72 | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 140,00 | 142,00 | 150,00 | 160,50 | 160,50 | 160,50 | 6,9% | 171,57 | 183,58 | 196,44 | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 1 435,70 | 1 491,00 | 1 588,90 | 1 796,57 | 1 796,57 | 1 796,57 | 6,9% | 1 920,53 | 2 054,97 | 2 198,82 | |
| Water: Basic levy | | 48,36 | 64,00 | 71,68 | 80,28 | 80,28 | 80,28 | 12,0% | 89,92 | 96,21 | 102,94 | |
| Water: Consumption | | 247,36 | 252,32 | 287,28 | 306,43 | 306,43 | 306,43 | 8,0% | 330,94 | 354,11 | 378,90 | |
| Sanitation | | 218,57 | 236,06 | 252,80 | 270,26 | 270,26 | 270,26 | 5,0% | 283,77 | 303,64 | 324,89 | |
| Refuse removal | | 110,56 | 119,40 | 128,96 | 140,56 | 140,56 | 140,56 | 15,0% | 161,64 | 185,89 | 213,77 | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| sub-total | | 2 707,45 | 2 859,84 | 2 931,15 | 3 235,17 | 3 235,17 | 3 235,17 | 7,3% | 3 472,59 | 3 728,60 | 4 004,48 | |
| VAT on Services | | 326,27 | 341,28 | 392,94 | 427,22 | 427,22 | 427,22 | 3,9% | 443,76 | 474,82 | 508,06 | |
| Total large household bill: | | 3 033,72 | 3 201,12 | 3 324,09 | 3 662,39 | 3 662,39 | 3 662,39 | 6,9% | 3 916,35 | 4 203,42 | 4 512,54 | |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 5,5% | 3,8% | 10,2% | _ | _ | | 6,9% | 7,3% | 7,4% | |

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/ | 20 | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Rand/cent | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Биадег | Биадег | Forecast | % incr. | 2020/21 | +1 2021/22 | +2 2022/23 |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | 2 | | | | | *************************************** | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 358,90 | 393,00 | 319,70 | 340,25 | 340,25 | 340,25 | 7,0% | 364,07 | 389,55 | 416,82 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 90,00 | 91,50 | 95,10 | 101,76 | 101,76 | 101,76 | 6,9% | 108,78 | 116,40 | 124,54 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 572,50 | 612,60 | 629,60 | 711,89 | 711,89 | 711,89 | 6,9% | 761,01 | 814,28 | 871,28 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 48,36 | 64,00 | 71,68 | 80,28 | 80,28 | 80,28 | 12,0% | 89,91 | 96,21 | 102,94 |
| Water: Consumption | | 192,66 | 196,52 | 230,38 | 244,96 | 244,96 | 244,96 | 8,0% | 264,56 | 283,08 | 302,89 |
| Sanitation | | 218,57 | 236,06 | 252,80 | 270,26 | 270,26 | 270,26 | 5,0% | 283,77 | 303,64 | 324,89 |
| Refuse removal | | 110,56 | 119,40 | 128,96 | 140,56 | 140,56 | 140,56 | 15,0% | 161,64 | 185,89 | 213,77 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | - | _ |
| sub-total | | 1 591,55 | 1 713,08 | 1 728,22 | 1 889,96 | 1 889,96 | 1 889,96 | 7,6% | 2 033,75 | 2 189,05 | 2 357,13 |
| VAT on Services | | 172,57 | 184,81 | 211,28 | 229,26 | 229,26 | 229,26 | 9,2% | 250,45 | 267,98 | 286,74 |
| Total small household bill: | | 1 764,12 | 1 897,89 | 1 939,50 | 2 119,22 | 2 119,22 | 2 119,22 | 7,8% | 2 284,20 | 2 457,03 | 2 643,87 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 7,6% | 2,2% | 9,3% | - 1 | - | | 7,8% | 7,6% | 7,6% |

3. Use as basis property value of R300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/ | 20 | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| · | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | % incr. | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household receiving free basic services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 315,00 | 327,00 | 348,00 | 393,48 | 393,48 | 393,48 | 6,9% | 420,63 | 450,07 | 481,58 |
| Water: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | | 137,96 | 138,78 | 141,56 | 151,09 | 151,09 | 151,09 | 8,0% | 163,18 | 174,60 | 186,82 |
| Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse removal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| sub-total | | 452,96 | 465,78 | 489,56 | 544,57 | 544,57 | 544,57 | 7,2% | 583,81 | 624,67 | 668,40 |
| VAT on Services | | 63,41 | 65,21 | 73,43 | 80,61 | 80,61 | 80,61 | 8,6% | 87,57 | 93,70 | 100,26 |
| Total small household bill: | | 516,37 | 530,99 | 562,99 | 625,18 | 625,18 | 625,18 | 7,4% | 671,38 | 718,37 | 768,66 |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 2,8% | 6,0% | 11,0% | - | _ | | 7,4% | 7,0% | 7,0% |

From the above tables it is evident that the total average increase in the monthly accounts will be:

1. Middle income range 6,9% per month

2. Affordable range 7,8% per month

3. Indigent range 7,4% per month

Income forgone (Free Basic Services and other rebates)

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. Rebates and exemptions in terms of section 15 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (No. 6 of 2004) are applicable to those who qualify for it in terms of the act.

Currently all residential households received 20kWh electricity as free basic services. In 2020/21 only residential households qualified as indigents will receive 6kl water and 50kWh electricity as free basis services.

To receive these rebates and free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy.

At present there are 1 939 indigent households and 320 poor households which are entitled to rebates and subsidies as defined and set out in the Councils Credit Control Policy.

The total cost of the social package in respect of the income forgone on free services is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act. The rebates on the tax are largely discounted as a direct cost.

3.2 Operating Expenditure Framework

The following table is a high level summary of the 2020/21 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 6 - Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

WC034 Swellendam - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | Current Ye | ar 2019/20 | | 2020/21 Mediur | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 75 140 | 80 915 | 85 604 | 108 348 | 108 735 | 108 735 | 108 735 | 116 732 | 122 245 | 130 618 | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 4 379 | 4 954 | 5 103 | 5 594 | 5 637 | 5 637 | 5 637 | 6 031 | 6 454 | 6 905 | | |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 22 619 | 34 772 | 35 332 | 34 238 | 36 921 | 36 921 | 36 921 | 36 921 | 36 921 | 36 921 | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 9 285 | 7 474 | 9 801 | 9 329 | 10 389 | 10 389 | 10 389 | 11 419 | 11 577 | 11 978 | | |
| Finance charges | | 9 145 | 6 636 | 5 801 | 6 525 | 6 525 | 6 525 | 6 525 | 6 097 | 5 901 | 5 758 | | |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 50 442 | 51 602 | 55 676 | 67 286 | 67 286 | 67 286 | 67 286 | 72 733 | 77 648 | 83 671 | | |
| Other materials | 8 | - | 17 470 | 20 474 | 21 577 | 14 437 | 14 437 | 14 437 | 14 166 | 15 026 | 15 931 | | |
| Contracted services | | - | 13 704 | 13 207 | 24 090 | 39 795 | 39 795 | 39 795 | 35 036 | 30 439 | 51 049 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 1 484 | 1 297 | 1 700 | 2 502 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 260 | 274 | 289 | | |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 43 509 | 19 178 | 12 939 | 19 567 | 24 125 | 24 125 | 24 125 | 25 202 | 26 640 | 28 253 | | |
| Losses | | 2 | 345 | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | | |
| Total Expenditure | | 216 005 | 238 345 | 245 638 | 299 057 | 314 210 | 314 210 | 314 210 | 324 598 | 333 125 | 371 373 | | |

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs (including remuneration of councilors) for the 2020/21 financial year totals to R122.763 million, which represents 37,82% of the total expenditure budget. Salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 7% for the 2020/21 financial year.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councilors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (No. 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the municipality's budget.

The provision for debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 98%. The previous financial year the collection rate was over 100% and currently for this financial year it is 98,26%.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the asset register and proposed capital budget. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate of asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total to R11.419 million for the 2020/21 financial year and represent 3,52% of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges - representing 1,88% (R6.097 million) of operating expenditure, excluding annual redemption for 2020/21.

Bulk purchases are directly influenced by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. The annual price increases of 8,1% have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly impacting the revenue provisions. The expenditure includes distribution losses. Bulk purchases represent 22,41% (R72.733 million) of operating expenditure for the 2020/21 financial year.

Other materials represent 4,36% (R14.166 million) of operating expenditure for the 2020/21 financial year.

Contracted services represent 10,79% (R35.036 million) of operating expenditure for the 2020/21 financial year.

Transfers and subsidies represent 0,08% (R0.260 million) of operating expenditure for the 2020/21 financial year.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality; as example the operational expenditure on grants and subsidies, repairs and maintenance and other services. Growth on line items other than those linked to grant expenditure has been limited. Further details relating to other expenditure can be seen in Table SA1.

Repairs and maintenance

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance are not considered a direct expenditure driver, but rather an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. At current the municipality cannot report on the outcome of the different cost drivers combined to repairs and maintenance. The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class and reflects only purchases of materials and some contracted services.

Table 7 - Repairs and maintenance per asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | | | |
|--------|---------|-----------|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| ek | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| S/S UL | -class | Guttoonio | 041001110 | Daugot | Daugot | 1 0100001 | 2020/21 | 1 202 1/22 | · L LULL/LU |
| | 5 734 | 8 693 | 7 809 | 10 251 | 10 952 | 10 952 | 15 650 | 16 430 | 17 248 |
| | 1 888 | 2 211 | 2 693 | 2 876 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 544 | 3 718 | 3 901 |
| | 1 888 | 73 | 2 484 | 2 659 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 243 | 3 402 | 3 569 |
| | - | 1 874 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | 1 | 286 | 286 | | | 331 |
| | - | | | | - | - | | | - |
| | | | | | - 1 | | | | 732 |
| | _ | | | 703 | - 032 | 632 | 004 | - 697 | 732 |
| | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | 1 396 | 1 291 | 1 403 | 1 739 | 1 753 | 1 753 | 1 853 | 1 946 | 2 043 |
| | - | - | _ | - | - | - | = | - | - |
| | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 1 276 | 1 284 | 1 376 | 1 625 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 694 | 1 779 | 1 868 |
| | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | 109 | 135 | 135 | 153 | | 169 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 818 | | | | - 1 | | | | 1 567 |
| | - | | 4 | | | | | | 103 |
| | | | 711 | 1 | | | | | 1 044 |
| | | | 711 | | | | | | - 1044 |
| | | | 291 | | | | | | 420 |
| | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - |
| | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| | 583 | 1 160 | 993 | 1 385 | 1 444 | 1 444 | 1 517 | 1 592 | 1 672 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 308 | 353 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 275 | 807 | 993 | 1 385 | 1 444 | 1 444 | 1 517 | 1 592 | 1 672 |
| | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| | 1.050 | 1.056 | 1 310 | 2 406 | 2 300 | 2 300 | 6 652 | 6 084 | 7 334 |
| | | | | | | | | | 7 334 |
| | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | | | - |
| | - | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ |) | | 7 | - _ | |
| | _ | | | | | , | | | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 1 396 | - 1874 - 264 63 - 63 663 663 663 7 1396 1291 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 | | | - 1874 | - 1874 | - 1874 | - 1874 |

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| | Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cı | ırrent Year 2019/2 | 20 | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|---|------|---------|---|---------|---------|--------------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Sepairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class Stut-class 996 | R thousand | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Community Facilities | Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Clas | s/Su | • | | | | g | | | | |
| Community Facilities | | | | 4 ==0 | 4.40= | 4 = 0.4 | 4.470 | 4 470 | 4.500 | 4.070 | 4.500 |
| Mails 148 215 8 142 117 117 123 129 Cerieres - </td <td>=</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 593</td> | = | | | | | | | | | | 1 593 |
| Centres | • | | | | | | | 7 | | 7 | 949 |
| Crisches -< | | | 148 | 215 | | | | 7 | 7 | 7 | 135 |
| Cimics/Care Centres Fire/Ambutenes Stations Tasting Stations Museums Galaries Theatres Libraries Libraries 183 283 54 64 123 123 129 136 Cemeteries/Cematoria Public Open Space Mater Space Mater Station Mater Receases Mater Station Mater Receases Materias Materias Materias Materias Materias Materias Station Station Station Station Mater Receasion Facilities Materias Mate | | | - | - | 1 | 32 |) | 7 | 128 | 198 • | 46 |
| Fire/Ambulanco Stations | | | - | | - | - | - | 7 | _ | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | | | | | | - | 7 | - | - | - |
| Museums - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Galleries | - | | - | | | | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries 163 283 54 64 123 123 129 136 Cemelaries/Crematoria 76 116 79 127 110 110 115 121 Police | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeterles/Crematoria | | | | | | | | 7 | _ | - | - |
| Police | | | | | | | | 7 | | 7 | 142 |
| Parks 251 — 506 498 450 450 452 475 Public Open Space — 472 — | | | 76 | 116 | 79 | 127 | 110 | 110 | 115 | 121 | 127 |
| Public Open Space | | | | - | | | - | 7 | _ | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | | 251 | | 505 | 498 | 450 | 450 | 452 | 475 | 498 |
| Public Abhution Facilities | | | - | 472 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls - <td>Public Ablution Facilities</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> | Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abatloirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares | Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports -< | Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals - <td>Abattoirs</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> | Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities 230 329 543 698 557 557 585 614 Indoor Facilities 230 329 543 698 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 558 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 557 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 557 557 557 557 557 557 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares 230 329 543 698 557 | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities 230 329 543 698 557 557 585 614 Capital Spares - | Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 230 | 329 | 543 | 698 | 557 | 557 | 585 | 614 | 645 |
| Capital Spares | Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Heritage assets | Outdoor Facilities | | 230 | 329 | 543 | 698 | 557 | 557 | 585 | 614 | 645 |
| Monuments - | Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments - | Heritage assets | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art - <t< td=""><td>=</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>-</td><td>_</td><td>-</td><td>_</td><td>_</td></t<> | = | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Works of Art - <t< td=""><td>Historic Buildings</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>-</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>_</td></t<> | Historic Buildings | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other Heritage - | = | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Other Heritage - | Conservation Areas | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Revenue Generating - 196 - | | | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Revenue Generating - 196 - | - | | | 400 | 474 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 400 | 000 | 000 |
| Improved Property - | | | | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | | | | 286 | | | 220 |
| Unimproved Property – 196 – – – – – – – – – | | | | | | | | | 7 | 7 | - |
| | | | | | | | | - | 7 | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating 174 303 286 286 199 209 | | | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| tun at Durat | | | | | | | | 7 | 7 | 7 | 220 |
| Improved Property - | | | | | | | | 7 | - | - | - 220 |

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/ | 20 | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cla | ss/Sub | o-class | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | 971 | 526 | 360 | 622 | 525 | 525 | 552 | 579 | 608 |
| Operational Buildings | | 971 | 526 | 360 | 622 | 525 | 525 | 552 | 579 | 608 |
| Municipal Offices | | 971 | 506 | 353 | 611 | 517 | 517 | 543 | 570 | 598 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Stores | | - | 20 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | _ | | | _ | _ | _ |
| biological of Cultivaled Assets | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 1 788 | 2 500 | 2 624 | 3 421 | 1 283 | 1 283 | 890 | 1 002 | 1 114 |
| Computer Equipment | | 1 788 | 2 500 | 2 624 | 3 421 | 1 283 | 1 283 | 890 | 1 002 | 1 114 |
| Francis and Office Francis mont | | 74 | 00 | 7 | 0.5 | 00 | 00 | 100 | 120 | 440 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | | 74 | 89 | 7 7 | 85 | 90 | 90 | 129 129 | 136 | 143 143 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 74 | 89 | 1 | 85 | 90 | 90 | 129 | 136 | 143 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 462 | 541 | 3 426 | 4 292 | 4 446 | 4 446 | 4 751 | 5 028 | 5 322 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 462 | 541 | 3 426 | 4 292 | 4 446 | 4 446 | 4 751 | 5 028 | 5 322 |
| Transport Assets | | 2 711 | 2 536 | _ | 6 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Transport Assets | | 2711 | 2 536 | _ | 6 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 12 737 | 16 656 | 15 596 | 20 541 | 19 063 | 19 063 | 23 706 | 25 060 | 26 252 |
| R&M as a % of PPE R&M as % Operating Expenditure | | 4,6% 5,9% | 5,7% 7,0% | 5,0% 6,3% | 6,5% 6,9% | 5,8% 6,1% | 5,8% 6,1% | 7,2% 7,5% | 7,3% 7,7% | 7,5% 7,9% |

For the 2020/21 financial year repairs and maintenance forms part of 7.5% of the total expenditure.

Table 8 - Grants made by the municipality

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | Current Ye | ear 2019/20 | | 2020/21 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overberg Fire Services contribution | 1 | - | - | - | 650 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | <u>-</u> _ | - | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | _ | _ | 650 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Third party institutions | 2 | - | - | 179 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | - | - | - |
| Cycling institution | | - | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | - | - |
| | | - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | - | _ | 179 | 260 | 360 | 360 | 360 | _ | _ | _ |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | _ | | | | | | _ | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | | - | - | - | _ | _ | | | _ |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Third party institutions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 260 | 274 | 289 |
| Cycling institution | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SWELLENDAM TOURIST ORGANISATION | | 1 164 | 967 | 1 191 | 1 262 | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| BYDRAE-LOWER BREEDE RVER CONS. Donasie | | 320 | 330 | 330 | 330 | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | | 1 484 | 1 297 | 1 521 | 1 592 | - | _ | _ | 260 | 274 | 289 |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | | | | | | - | | | | _ | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 1 484 | 1 297 | 1 700 | 2 502 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 260 | 274 | 289 |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 1 484 | 1 297 | 1 700 | 2 502 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 260 | 274 | 289 |

For the 2020/21 financial year Cash transfers to organisations will amount to R0.260 million.

3.3 Capital expenditure

The table below provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote.

Table 9 - Capital budget per vote

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| R thousand | | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 38 | - | - | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | *************************************** | 263 | 265 | 80 | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | 1 590 | 1 740 | 1 550 | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Engineers Services | | 16 686 | 17 102 | 15 672 | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 200 | 5 304 | 93 | 550 | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Community Services Continued | | 244 | - | _ | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 24 124 | 19 200 | 17 852 | | | | | |
| Net Financial Implications | | 24 124 | 19 200 | 17 852 | | | | | |

The table below provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure per asset class.

Table 10 - Capital budget per asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/2 | 20 | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S | ub-cl | | | | 3 | | | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | 10 296 | 12 880 | 8 913 | 3 989 | 3 306 | 3 306 | 2 467 | 1 939 | 210 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 4 345 | 7 334 | 7 163 | - | - | _ | 400 | 200 | 210 |
| Roads | | 4 345 | 7 334 | 7 163 | - | - | - | 400 | 200 | 210 |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 450 | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 450 | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 230 | 291 | 1 739 | 3 439 | 2 609 | 2 609 | 250 | 1 739 | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | 230 | 291 | 1 739 | 3 439 | 2 609 | 2 609 | 250 | 1 739 | _ |
| Capital Spares | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 919 | 4 737 | - | 550 | 697 | 697 | 1 367 | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Boreholes | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Reservoirs | | 919 | 4 737 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Pump Stations | | 313 | - | _ | 550 | 697 | 697 | 280 | | |
| Water Treatment Works | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 031 | 200 | _ | _ |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Bulk Mains Distribution | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | 4.007 | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 1 087 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | 512 | 11 | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | 512 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 4 801 | 5 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | 4 801 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ = | _ | _ |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | _ = | _ = | - | _ |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | _ = | | - | _ |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - 1 | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ } | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Promenades | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ • | | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Data Centres | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | · _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Core Layers | | _ | _ | _ | | _ } | · _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | 3 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | - | _ | _ |
| Distribution Layers | | _ | _ [| _ | _ | - 1 | _ | - | _ | - |

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/2 | 20 | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Cla | ss/Sub-cl | ass_ | | | - | - | | | | |
| Community Assets | | 3 788 | 4 364 | _ | 2 922 | 3 792 | 3 792 | 4 198 | 50 | 50 |
| Community Facilities | | 1 255 | 657 | - | 2 922 | 3 792 | 3 792 | 4 158 | 50 | 50 |
| Halls | | 56 | - | - | - | - | _ | 40 | - | - |
| Centres | | - | 657 | _ | - | - | _ | 10 | _ | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Testing Stations | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| Museums | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Galleries | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Libraries | | 1 049 | _ | _ | 2 609 | 3 478 | 3 478 | 3 478 | _ | _ |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | _ | _ | _ | 120 | 120 | 120 | _ | _ | _ |
| Police | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Parks | | 151 | _ | _ | 193 | 193 | 193 | 630 | 50 | 50 |
| Public Open Space | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Nature Reserves | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Markets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Stalls | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Abattoirs | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Capital Spares | | | 2 707 | _ | - | - | - | 40 | - | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 2 533 | 3 707 | | | | _ | | | |
| Indoor Facilities | | - 0.500 | - 0.707 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 2 533 | 3 707 | - | - | - | - | 40 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Revenue Generating | | _ | _ | | | | | _ | | |
| Improved Property | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Unimproved Property | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-revenue Generating Improved Property | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Unimproved Property | | | | _ | - | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| опширгочей гтор о пу | | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other assets | | - | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | | _ | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Social Housing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cı | urrent Year 2019/ | 20 | 2020/21 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S | ub-cla | <u>iss</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 12 | 73 | 296 | - | - | _ | - | _ | |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 12 | 73 | 296 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 12 | 73 | 296 | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | | _ | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | _ | _ | 800 | 800 | 800 | 1 110 | 1 400 | 1 400 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | 800 | 800 | 800 | 1 110 | 1 400 | 1 400 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 303 | 2 043 | 317 | 237 | 229 | 229 | 354 | 405 | 230 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 303 | 2 043 | 317 | 237 | 229 | 229 | 354 | 405 | 230 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 406 | 540 | 2 160 | 165 | 673 | 673 | 941 | 323 | 300 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 406 | 540 | 2 160 | 165 | 673 | 673 | 941 | 323 | 300 |
| Transport Assets | | - | 964 | 852 | _ | 300 | 300 | 1 810 | 1 122 | 1 450 |
| Transport Assets | | - | 964 | 852 | - | 300 | 300 | 1 810 | 1 122 | 1 450 |
| <u>Land</u> | | 71 | _ | 4 446 | _ | 4 446 | 4 446 | _ | - | _ |
| Land | | 71 | - | 4 446 | - | 4 446 | 4 446 | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 14 876 | 20 863 | 16 985 | 8 113 | 13 545 | 13 545 | 10 880 | 5 239 | 3 640 |

For 2020/21 an amount of R14.966 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 62% of the total capital budget.

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table A9 (Asset Management) whilst Tables SA34a, SA34b, SA34c and SA34d provides a detailed breakdown of the capital program relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal, operational repairs and maintenance and depreciation charges by asset class.

The table below provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by funding source.

Table 11 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by funding source

| Vote Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | Current Ye | ear 2019/20 | | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 12 644 | 12 654 | 11 550 | 12 470 | 12 470 | 12 470 | 12 470 | 11 559 | 14 700 | 13 352 |
| Provincial Government | | 1 599 | 4 364 | - | 2 752 | 8 467 | 8 467 | 8 467 | 4 565 | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - 1 | | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 14 242 | 17 017 | 11 550 | 15 222 | 20 937 | 20 937 | 20 937 | 16 124 | 14 700 | 13 352 |
| Borrowing | 6 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 634 | 3 845 | 5 435 | 5 337 | 5 337 | 5 337 | 5 337 | 8 000 | 4 500 | 4 500 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 14 876 | 20 863 | 16 985 | 20 559 | 26 274 | 26 274 | 26 274 | 24 124 | 19 200 | 17 852 |

Section 4 - Annual Budget Tables

Section 4 presents the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2020/21 budget and MTREF as tabled to council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

Table A1 - Budget Summary

WC034 Swellendam - Table A1 Budget Summary

| WC034 Swellendam - Table A1 Budget Sun | nmary | , | | | | | | 1 | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | Current Ye | ear 2019/20 | | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Financial Performance | | 05.400 | 07.400 | 40.400 | 40.000 | 40.000 | 40.000 | 40.407 | 45.440 | 40.000 |
| Property rates | 32 603 | 35 122 | 37 492 | 40 468 | 40 088 | 40 088 | 40 088 | 42 467 | 45 440 | 48 620 160 799 |
| Service charges Investment revenue | 100 364 3 536 | 104 716 4 184 | 113 114 5 033 | 126 282 4 166 | 128 013 4 966 | 128 013 4 966 | 128 013 4 966 | 139 439 5 215 | 149 183 5 475 | 5 749 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 35 095 | 40 287 | 39 859 | 52 435 | 62 406 | 62 406 | 62 406 | 55 272 | 49 876 | 71 878 |
| Other own revenue | 44 954 | 45 859 | 50 733 | 58 581 | 55 931 | 55 931 | 55 931 | 56 926 | 58 390 | 60 164 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 216 552 | 230 168 | 246 231 | 281 932 | 291 404 | 291 404 | 291 404 | 299 318 | 308 364 | 347 211 |
| Employee costs | 75 140 | 80 915 | 85 604 | 108 348 | 108 735 | 108 735 | 108 735 | 116 732 | 122 245 | 130 618 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 379 | 4 954 | 5 103 | 5 594 | 5 637 | 5 637 | 5 637 | 6 031 | 6 454 | 6 905 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 9 285 | 7 474 | 9 801 | 9 329 | 10 389 | 10 389 | 10 389 | 11 419 | 11 577 | 11 978 |
| Finance charges | 9 145 | 6 636 | 5 801 | 6 525 | 6 525 | 6 525 | 6 525 | 6 097 | 5 901 | 5 758 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 50 442 | 69 072 | 76 150 | 88 863 | 81 723 | 81 723 | 81 723 | 86 899 | 92 674 | 99 602 |
| Transfers and grants | 1 484 | 1 297 | 1 700 | 2 502 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 260 | 274 | 289 |
| Other expenditure | 66 129 | 67 998 | 61 478 | 77 896 | 100 841 | 100 841 | 100 841 | 97 160 | 94 000 | 116 223 |
| Total Expenditure | 216 005 | 238 345 | 245 638 | 299 057 | 314 210 | 314 210 | 314 210 | 324 598 | 333 125 | 371 373 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 546 | (8 177) | 593 | (17 125) | (22 806) | (22 806) | (22 806) | (25 280) | (24 761) | (24 162) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, | 14 242 | 17 491 | 13 350 | 15 222 | 20 937 | 20 937 | 20 937 | 16 124 | 14 700 | 13 352 |
| Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | _ | _ | 1 | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 14 789 | 9 314 | 13 944 | (1 904) | (1 869) | (1 869) | (1 869) | (9 156) | (10 061) | (10 810) |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 14 789 | 9 314 | 13 944 | (1 904) | (1 869) | (1 869) | (1 869) | (9 156) | (10 061) | (10 810) |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 14 876 | 20 863 | 16 985 | 20 559 | 26 274 | 26 274 | 26 274 | 24 124 | 19 200 | 17 852 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 14 242 | 17 017 | 11 550 | 15 222 | 20 937 | 20 937 | 20 937 | 16 124 | 14 700 | 13 352 |
| Borrowing | - 1 | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 634 | 3 845 | 5 435 | 5 337 | 5 337 | 5 337 | 5 337 | 8 000 | 4 500 | 4 500 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 14 876 | 20 863 | 16 985 | 20 559 | 26 274 | 26 274 | 26 274 | 24 124 | 19 200 | 17 852 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 98 672 | 95 093 | 101 821 | 59 838 | 86 231 | 86 231 | 86 231 | 68 078 | 55 701 | 44 750 |
| Total non current assets | 308 956 | 322 302 | 331 902 | 346 405 | 347 787 | 347 760 | 347 760 | 360 465 | 368 088 | 373 962 |
| Total current liabilities | 63 082 | 61 603 | 48 074 | 57 385 | 49 009 | 49 923 | 49 923 | 50 778 | 53 148 | 55 918 |
| Total non current liabilities | 83 932 | 85 863 | 97 965 | 81 541 | 99 193 | 99 549 | 99 549 | 102 403 | 105 340 | 108 303 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 260 614 | 269 928 | 287 685 | 267 318 | 285 815 | 284 519 | 284 519 | 275 362 | 265 301 | 254 491 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 31 497 | 25 917 | 27 798 | 12 110 | 16 513 | 16 513 | 16 513 | 10 609 | 10 251 | 10 249 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (13 343) | (19 341) | (15 437) | (19 559) | (25 274) | (25 274) | (25 274) | (22 924) | (18 200) | (16 852) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (2 921) | (1 971) | (2 813) | (3 849) | (4 482) | (4 482) | (4 482) | (3 530) | (2 550) | (2 774) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 51 667 | 65 396 | 74 945 | 27 853 | 61 702 | 61 702 | 61 702 | 45 856 | 35 357 | 25 981 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | _,,,, | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 60 791 | 65 396 | 74 945 | 27 853 | 61 702 | 61 702 | 61 702 | 45 856 | 35 357 | 25 981 |
| Application of cash and investments Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 25 942 34 849 | 24 616 40 780 | 23 552 51 393 | 8 385 19 469 | 23 825 37 876 | 23 825 37 876 | 23 825 37 876 | 24 094 21 762 | 24 275 11 082 | 24 299 1 682 |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 303 558 | 317 188 | 331 875 | 346 405 | 347 787 | 347 787 | 347 787 | 360 465 | 368 088 | 373 962 |
| Depreciation | 9 285 | 7 474 | 9 801 | 9 329 | 10 389 | 10 389 | 10 389 | 11 419 | 11 577 | 11 978 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | | | - | 12 446 | 12 729 | 12 729 | 12 729 | 13 244 | 13 961 | 14 212 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 12 737 | 16 656 | 15 596 | 20 541 | 19 063 | 19 063 | 19 063 | 23 706 | 25 060 | 26 252 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 7 418 | 8 344 | 9 876 | 12 999 | 12 473 | 12 473 | 12 889 | 12 889 | 14 052 | 15 339 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 3 162 | 3 795 | 3 686 | 3 408 | 3 788 | 3 788 | 4 053 | 4 053 | 4 336 | 4 640 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Energy: Refuse: | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| risidadi. | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ |

Explanatory notes to Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).

- 2. The table provides an overview of the amounts for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasize the importance of how the municipal budget is being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget.

The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:

- a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is supposed to be positive over the MTREF.
- b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which:
 - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing in the Cash Flow Budget;
 - iii. Internally generated funds are supposed to be financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The municipality's cash flow should remain positive. The cash flow is indicating that there are limited cash resources available to fund the Capital Budget and that the municipality is dependent on borrowing and Government Grants and Subsidies to finance future capital needs; and
 - iv. This scenario will remain a reality unless council embarked on a process on building cash reserves which will have a direct impact on future tariffs and taxes to be levied.

Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

WC034 Swellendam - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/2 | 20 | 2020/21 Mediu | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 69 399 | 87 048 | 75 563 | 94 966 | 96 291 | 96 291 | 100 959 | 105 394 | 112 334 |
| Executive and council | | 61 573 | 26 724 | 29 431 | 33 274 | 33 749 | 33 749 | 36 120 | 38 391 | 41 310 |
| Finance and administration | | 7 826 | 60 325 | 46 132 | 61 692 | 62 542 | 62 542 | 64 839 | 67 003 | 71 024 |
| Internal audit | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 44 124 | 52 248 | 67 564 | 70 705 | 82 381 | 82 381 | 70 544 | 62 178 | 83 058 |
| Community and social services | | 7 664 | 5 409 | 5 895 | 9 163 | 10 431 | 10 431 | 10 644 | 7 143 | 7 403 |
| Sport and recreation | | 820 | 1 236 | 933 | 1 110 | 1 110 | 1 110 | 1 025 | 1 110 | 1 201 |
| Public safety | | 35 639 | 40 577 | 59 114 | 53 033 | 50 069 | 50 069 | 50 575 | 52 004 | 53 454 |
| Housing | | - 1 | 5 027 | 1 622 | 7 400 | 20 771 | 20 771 | 8 300 | 1 920 | 21 000 |
| Health | | - 1 | - | - | - | - 1 | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 14 267 | 981 | 1 229 | 1 076 | 1 026 | 1 026 | 1 093 | 1 166 | 1 244 |
| Planning and development | | 1 006 | 898 | 1 178 | 1 017 | 967 | 967 | 1 035 | 1 108 | 1 185 |
| Road transport | | 13 261 | 83 | 52 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 59 | 59 |
| Environmental protection | | - 1 | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Trading services | | 103 004 | 107 382 | 115 225 | 130 407 | 132 643 | 132 643 | 142 846 | 154 326 | 163 927 |
| Energy sources | | 68 955 | 71 926 | 76 929 | 89 704 | 89 774 | 89 774 | 92 797 | 102 184 | 107 006 |
| Water management | | 13 649 | 13 774 | 15 395 | 17 394 | 17 854 | 17 854 | 20 684 | 20 862 | 22 389 |
| Waste water management | | 12 464 | 13 594 | 14 387 | 14 835 | 16 226 | 16 226 | 18 599 | 18 852 | 20 194 |
| Waste management | | 7 937 | 8 088 | 8 514 | 8 473 | 8 789 | 8 789 | 10 766 | 12 427 | 14 338 |
| Other | 4 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 230 794 | 247 659 | 259 581 | 297 154 | 312 341 | 312 341 | 315 442 | 323 064 | 360 563 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 54 517 | 66 175 | 57 054 | 88 250 | 89 004 | 89 004 | 89 947 | 92 923 | 98 577 |
| Executive and council | | 24 391 | 29 033 | 18 450 | 28 962 | 29 710 | 29 710 | 30 187 | 31 010 | 32 408 |
| Finance and administration | | 30 126 | 36 191 | 37 291 | 57 834 | 57 795 | 57 795 | 57 921 | 59 951 | 64 071 |
| Internal audit | | - | 951 | 1 312 | 1 453 | 1 498 | 1 498 | 1 839 | 1 963 | 2 098 |
| Community and public safety | | 49 427 | 64 057 | 69 620 | 66 578 | 75 762 | 75 762 | 69 311 | 64 666 | 85 634 |
| Community and social services | | 11 786 | 8 601 | 9 854 | 7 226 | 7 399 | 7 399 | 7 822 | 8 177 | 8 494 |
| Sport and recreation | | 7 619 | 8 757 | 9 664 | 11 832 | 11 748 | 11 748 | 12 272 | 13 019 | 13 875 |
| Public safety | | 30 022 | 40 112 | 46 767 | 38 225 | 38 392 | 38 392 | 38 799 | 39 286 | 39 841 |
| Housing | | 50 022 | 6 587 | 3 335 | 9 294 | 18 223 | 18 223 | 10 418 | 4 184 | 23 423 |
| Health | | _ | 0 307 | 3 333 | 3 234 | 10 223 | 10 223 | 10410 | 4 104 | 23 423 |
| | | - | | 20.020 | 22.400 | 24.405 | 24 195 | | | 27 190 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 21 321 | 16 354 | 20 036 | 22 499 | 24 195 | | 24 113 | 25 606 | 1 |
| Planning and development | | 2 570 | 2 931 | 3 953 | 5 287 | 5 219 | 5 219 | 5 365 | 5 694 | 6 071 |
| Road transport | | 18 751 | 13 423 | 16 083 | 17 212 | 18 976 | 18 976 | 18 748 | 19 912 | 21 118 |
| Environmental protection | | - 00.405 | - | - 07 700 | - 400 400 | - | - | - | - | 450 504 |
| Trading services | | 89 135 | 90 973 | 97 738 | 120 460 | 124 378 | 124 378 | 140 818 | 149 499 | 159 521 |
| Energy sources | | 60 651 | 62 221 | 67 284 | 82 363 | 82 996 | 82 996 | 88 599 | 94 432 | 101 462 |
| Water management | | 9 639 | 10 633 | 9 821 | 11 277 | 13 032 | 13 032 | 16 918 | 17 860 | 18 909 |
| Waste water management | | 8 225 | 12 065 | 13 514 | 17 233 | 18 016 | 18 016 | 18 697 | 19 639 | 20 566 |
| Waste management | | 10 620 | 6 054 | 7 119 | 9 588 | 10 335 | 10 335 | 16 603 | 17 568 | 18 585 |
| Other | 4 | 1 605 | 786 | 1 191 | 1 271 | 871 | 871 | 410 | 430 | 452 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 216 005 14 789 | 238 345 9 314 | 245 638 13 944 | 299 057 (1 904) | 314 210 (1 869) | 314 210 (1 869) | 324 598 (9 156) | 333 125 (10 061) | 371 373 (10 810 |

Explanatory notes to Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- 1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- 2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenue (Transfers recognized capital) and therefore does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
- 3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the trading services should exceed their expenditures.
- 4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources reflected under executive and council as well as finance and administration.

Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

WC034 Swellendam - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/ | 20 | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework | | | | |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 802 | 83 | 6 | 379 | 791 | 791 | 400 | _ | - | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | | 62 048 | 27 922 | 30 821 | 33 923 | 34 171 | 34 171 | 36 766 | 39 511 | 42 507 | | |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | 7 556 | 43 024 | 45 914 | 48 089 | 48 691 | 48 691 | 51 069 | 54 387 | 57 930 | | |
| Vote 4 - Engineers Services | | 108 327 | 116 294 | 120 104 | 135 549 | 137 470 | 137 470 | 145 846 | 154 508 | 162 673 | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 51 948 | 60 337 | 61 969 | 78 606 | 90 458 | 90 458 | 80 642 | 73 747 | 96 646 | | |
| Vote 6 - Community Services Continued | | 113 | 1 | 767 | 608 | 759 | 759 | 719 | 912 | 808 | | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 230 794 | 247 659 | 259 581 | 297 154 | 312 341 | 312 341 | 315 442 | 323 064 | 360 563 | | |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 7 076 | 5 089 | 6 584 | 8 935 | 8 816 | 8 816 | 8 650 | 8 736 | 9 266 | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | | 30 281 | 35 706 | 30 281 | 40 255 | 40 932 | 40 932 | 42 544 | 44 533 | 46 865 | | |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | 21 336 | 21 632 | 24 411 | 28 873 | 29 056 | 29 056 | 30 136 | 32 255 | 34 520 | | |
| Vote 4 - Engineers Services | | 97 266 | 101 018 | 109 187 | 134 750 | 139 204 | 139 204 | 147 246 | 154 540 | 164 906 | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 59 852 | 74 729 | 73 517 | 78 405 | 88 078 | 88 078 | 87 924 | 84 360 | 106 666 | | |
| Vote 6 - Community Services Continued | | 194 | 172 | 1 659 | 7 839 | 8 124 | 8 124 | 8 098 | 8 701 | 9 150 | | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 216 005 | 238 345 | 245 638 | 299 057 | 314 210 | 314 210 | 324 598 | 333 125 | 371 373 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 14 789 | 9 314 | 13 944 | (1 904) | (1 869) | (1 869) | (9 156) | (10 061) | (10 810) | | |

Explanatory notes to Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by vote)

- 1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.
- 2. This is the level at which council will approve the budget in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(iii) of the MFMA.

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC034 Swellendam - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | Current Ye | ear 2019/20 | | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 32 603 | 35 122 | 37 492 | 40 468 | 40 088 | 40 088 | 40 088 | 42 467 | 45 440 | 48 620 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 66 802 | 69 539 | 74 870 | 85 622 | 85 662 | 85 662 | 85 662 | 90 701 | 97 107 | 103 948 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 13 599 | 13 660 | 15 395 | 17 394 | 17 394 | 17 394 | 17 394 | 19 434 | 20 862 | 22 389 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 12 442 | 13 430 | 14 335 | 14 792 | 16 168 | 16 168 | 16 168 | 18 537 | 18 787 | 20 125 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 7 521 | 8 088 | 8 514 | 8 473 | 8 789 | 8 789 | 8 789 | 10 766 | 12 427 | 14 338 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 1 387 | 673 | 742 | 621 | 691 | 691 | 691 | 732 | 776 | 823 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 3 536 | 4 184 | 5 033 | 4 166 | 4 966 | 4 966 | 4 966 | 5 215 | 5 475 | 5 749 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 1 729 | 1 251 | 991 | 1 110 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 260 | 1 323 | 1 389 |
| Dividends received | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 33 048 | 37 583 | 42 356 | 48 514 | 45 514 | 45 514 | 45 514 | 47 055 | 48 308 | 49 574 |
| Licences and permits | | 940 | 1 270 | 1 451 | 1 365 | 1 372 | 1 372 | 1 372 | 1 440 | 1 513 | 1 589 |
| • | | | | 2 102 | 1 917 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 1 980 | 2 182 | 2 291 | 2 406 |
| Agency services | | 1 664 | 1 854 | | | | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 35 095 | 40 287 | 39 859 | 52 435 | 62 406 | 62 406 | 62 406 | 55 272 | 49 876 | 71 878 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 5 150 | 3 228 | 3 072 | 4 054 | 4 174 | 4 174 | 4 174 | 3 056 | 3 178 | 3 383 |
| Gains | | 1 038 | - 220 400 | 19 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 200 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 216 552 | 230 168 | 246 231 | 281 932 | 291 404 | 291 404 | 291 404 | 299 318 | 308 364 | 347 211 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 75 140 | 80 915 | 85 604 | 108 348 | 108 735 | 108 735 | 108 735 | 116 732 | 122 245 | 130 618 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 4 379 | 4 954 | 5 103 | 5 594 | 5 637 | 5 637 | 5 637 | 6 031 | 6 454 | 6 905 |
| Debtimpairment | 3 | 22 619 | 34 772 | 35 332 | 34 238 | 36 921 | 36 921 | 36 921 | 36 921 | 36 921 | 36 921 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 9 285 | 7 474 | 9 801 | 9 329 | 10 389 | 10 389 | 10 389 | 11 419 | 11 577 | 11 978 |
| Finance charges | | 9 145 | 6 636 | 5 801 | 6 525 | 6 525 | 6 525 | 6 525 | 6 097 | 5 901 | 5 758 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 50 442 | 51 602 | 55 676 | 67 286 | 67 286 | 67 286 | 67 286 | 72 733 | 77 648 | 83 671 |
| Other materials | 8 | - | 17 470 | 20 474 | 21 577 | 14 437 | 14 437 | 14 437 | 14 166 | 15 026 | 15 931 |
| Contracted services Transfers and subsidies | | - 1 484 | 13 704 1 297 | 13 207 1 700 | 24 090 2 502 | 39 795 360 | 39 795 360 | 39 795 360 | 35 036 260 | 30 439 274 | 51 049 289 |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 43 509 | 19 178 | 12 939 | 19 567 | 24 125 | 24 125 | 24 125 | 25 202 | 26 640 | 28 253 |
| Losses | 7, 0 | 2 | 345 | 12 303 | 13 307 | 24 120 | 24 123 | 24 123 | 20 202 | 20 040 | 20 200 |
| Total Expenditure | | 216 005 | 238 345 | 245 638 | 299 057 | 314 210 | 314 210 | 314 210 | 324 598 | 333 125 | 371 373 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 546 | (8 177) | 593 | (17 125) | (22 806) | (22 806) | (22 806) | (25 280) | (24 761) | (24 162) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 14 242 | 17 491 | 13 350 | 15 222 | 20 937 | 20 937 | 20 937 | 16 124 | 14 700 | 13 352 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | 14 789 | 9 314 | 13 944 | (1 904) | (1 869) | (1 869) | (1 869) | (9 156) | (10 061) | (10 810) |
| contributions Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 14 789 | 9 314 | 13 944 | (1 904) | (1 869) | (1 869) | (1 869) | (9 156) | (10 061) | (10 810) |
| Attributable to minorities | | 14 / 09 | J 314 | 13 344 | (1 504) | (1 009) | (1 009) | (1009) | (3 130) | (10 001) | (10 010) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | 14 789 – | 9 314 – | 13 944 – | (1 904) – | (1 869) – | (1 869) – | (1 869) – | (9 156) – | (10 061) – | (10 810) – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 14 789 | 9 314 | 13 944 | (1 904) | (1 869) | (1 869) | (1 869) | (9 156) | (10 061) | (10 810) |

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 1. Total revenue amounts to R299.318 million for 2020/21.
- 2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R42.467 million in the 2020/21 financial year which represents 14,19% of the operating revenue base of the municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
- 3. Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the largest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totaling to R139.439 million for the 2020/21 financial year and reflecting 46,58% of the total revenue base.
- 4. Fines, penalties and forfeits also significantly contributes to the revenue basket totaling to R47.055 million for the 2020/21 financial year and reflecting 15,72% of the total revenue base.
- 5. Transfers of operating grants recognised, includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants received from national and provincial government. This revenue only realising after preset conditions were met. It needs to be noted that the transfers recognised fluctuates due to the nature of expenses in the provincial housing grant.
- 6. More detail regarding the employee related cost and the remuneration of councilors are provided in Section 11 of this report.
- 7. More emphasis will be placed on the debt impairment; depreciation charges and the finance charges in Section 10 Budget Funding.
- 8. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational efficiencies will have to be identified and instituted to reduce the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

| WC034 Swellendam - Table A5 Budgeted | l Ca | pital Expend | iture by vote | , functional | classification | n and fundin | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Vote Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | Current Ye | ar 2019/20 | | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 4 - Engineers Services | | _ | _ | 11 066 | 12 470 | 12 470 | 12 470 | 12 470 | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | _ | _ | - | 2 609 | 3 478 | 3 478 | 3 478 | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 6 - Community Services Continued | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - 1 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | - | - | 11 066 | 15 078 | 15 948 | 15 948 | 15 948 | - | - | - | | |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 38 | - | - | | |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | | 374 | 48 | 1 234 | 105 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 263 | 265 | 80 | | |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | 375 | 2 476 | 1 200 | 950 | 950 | 950 | 950 | 1 590 | 1 740 | 1 550 | | |
| Vote 4 - Engineers Services | | 10 339 | 13 970 | 3 203 | 4 091 | 4 506 | 4 506 | 4 506 | 16 686 | 17 102 | 15 672 | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 3 788 | 4 369 | 281 | 334 | 4 770 | 4 770 | 4 770 | 5 304 | 93 | 550 | | |
| Vote 6 - Community Services Continued | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 244 | - | - | | |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | | |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 14 876 | 20 863 | 5 919 | 5 480 | 10 326 | 10 326 | 10 326 | 24 124 | 19 200 | 17 852 | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 14 876 | 20 863 | 16 985 | 20 559 | 26 274 | 26 274 | 26 274 | 24 124 | 19 200 | 17 852 | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 749 | 3 619 | 2 435 | 1 181 | 1 328 | 1 328 | 1 328 | 1 891 | 2 005 | 1 630 | | |
| Executive and council | | 71 | - | 1 234 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 38 | - | - | | |
| Finance and administration | | - | 3 619 | 1 200 | 1 175 | 1 323 | 1 323 | 1 323 | 1 853 | 2 005 | 1 630 | | |
| Internal audit | | 678 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Community and public safety | | 3 788 | 4 364 | 281 | 2 943 | 8 248 | 8 248 | 8 248 | 5 548 | 93 | 550 | | |
| Community and social services | | 1 255 | 657 | 281 | 2 729 | 3 598 | 3 598 | 3 598 | 3 722 | - | - | | |
| Sport and recreation | | 2 533 | 3 707 | - | 193 | 193 | 193 | 193 | 1 815 | 93 | 550 | | |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | 21 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 10 | - | - | | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | 4 446 | 4 446 | 4 446 | - | - | - | | |
| Health | | - 0.400 | 7 00 4 | - 4400 | - 0.405 | | | - | 7,000 | 7.400 | 7.007 | | |
| Economic and environmental services Planning and development | | 9 189 | 7 334 | 4 183 | 6 125 30 | 6 888 27 | 6 888 27 | 6 888 27 | 7 232 | 7 199 | 7 087 | | |
| Road transport | | 9 189 | 7 334 | 4 183 | 6 095 | 6 862 | 6 862 | 6 862 | 7 232 | 7 199 | 7 087 | | |
| Environmental protection | | - | 7 334 | - 100 | - 0 033 | - | - 0 002 | - 0 002 | 7 232 | - 139 | | | |
| Trading services | | 1 150 | 5 546 | 10 085 | 10 310 | 9 810 | 9 810 | 9 810 | 9 453 | 9 903 | 8 585 | | |
| Energy sources | | 230 | 291 | 2 215 | 3 439 | 2 609 | 2 609 | 2 609 | 2 029 | 4 348 | 2 609 | | |
| Water management | | 919 | 4 737 | 5 874 | 5 664 | 6 194 | 6 194 | 6 194 | 6 684 | 5 415 | 5 826 | | |
| Waste water management | | - | 512 | 1 996 | 1 207 | 1 007 | 1 007 | 1 007 | 740 | 140 | 150 | | |
| Waste management | | - | 5 | - | _ | _ | - 1 | - | _ | - | _ | | |
| Other | | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | | | | _ | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 14 876 | 20 863 | 16 985 | 20 559 | 26 274 | 26 274 | 26 274 | 24 124 | 19 200 | 17 852 | | |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 12 644 | 12 654 | 11 550 | 12 470 | 12 470 | 12 470 | 12 470 | 11 559 | 14 700 | 13 352 | | |
| Provincial Government | | 1 599 | 4 364 | - | 2 752 | 8 467 | 8 467 | 8 467 | 4 565 | _ | _ | | |
| District Municipality | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | - | _ | _ | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational Institutions) | | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | | _ | _ | - | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 14 242 | 17 017 | 11 550 | 15 222 | 20 937 | 20 937 | 20 937 | 16 124 | 14 700 | 13 352 | | |
| | | , | | | | | | | P . | 7 | 7 | | |
| Borrowing | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| Borrowing Internally generated funds Total Capital Funding | 6 7 | - 634 14 876 | 3 845 20 863 | 5 435 16 985 | - 5 337 20 559 | 5 337 26 274 | 5 337 26 274 | 5 337 26 274 | 8 000 24 124 | 4 500 19 200 | 4 500 17 852 | | |

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations), capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

- 2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations.
- 3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations which normally would result in work-in-progress at the end of a financial year, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will incur in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialised tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the inputs of departments and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included, but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
- 4. The capital program is funded from own funding and government grants and transfers. As mentioned previously the funding source of new borrowings is a remaining problem and the municipality is dependent on the bank sector and the risk assessment process to raise future loans.
- 5. For 2020/21 capital transfers from national and provincial government amounts to R16.124 million.

2020/2021 MTREF

Table A6 -Budgeted Financial Position

WC034 Swellendam - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | Current Ye | ar 2019/20 | | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | , | | | | _ |
| Cash | | 60 791 | 65 396 | 74 245 | 27 853 | 61 702 | 61 702 | 61 702 | 45 856 | 35 357 | 25 981 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | - | - | 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 8 528 | 8 129 | 9 113 | 8 932 | 9 137 | 9 412 | 9 412 | 7 129 | 5 101 | 3 368 |
| Other debtors | | 18 159 | 11 136 | 14 205 | 12 779 | 11 645 | 11 369 | 11 369 | 11 369 | 11 369 | 11 369 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 38 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory | 2 | 11 157 | 10 432 | 3 559 | 10 274 | 3 747 | 3 747 | 3 747 | 3 722 | 3 874 | 4 032 |
| Total current assets | _ | 98 672 | 95 093 | 101 821 | 59 838 | 86 231 | 86 231 | 86 231 | 68 078 | 55 701 | 44 750 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Investments | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Investment property | | 25 211 | 25 073 | 17 190 | 24 886 | 17 092 | 17 092 | 17 092 | 16 999 | 16 907 | 16 815 |
| Investment in Associate | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 277 922 | 291 680 | 314 009 | 316 518 | 330 068 | 330 068 | 330 068 | 342 941 | 350 731 | 356 770 |
| Biological | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Intangible | | 425 | 435 | 506 | 586 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 353 | 279 | 207 |
| Other non-current assets | | 5 398 | 5 113 | 198 | 4 416 | 198 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 |
| Total non current assets | | 308 956 | 322 302 | 331 902 | 346 405 | 347 787 | 347 760 | 347 760 | 360 465 | 368 088 | 373 962 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 407 628 | 417 394 | 433 723 | 406 244 | 434 018 | 433 991 | 433 991 | 428 543 | 423 789 | 418 712 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | 7 | 7 | | | 7 |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | 2 430 | - 2.070 | 3 414 | 2 276 | - 0.007 | 3 741 | 3 741 | 0.704 | 3 026 | - 2.240 |
| Borrowing | 4 | 3 | 3 078 | | | 2 827 | _ | _ | 2 784 | | 3 348 3 412 |
| Consumer deposits | 4 | 2 001 33 655 | 2 245 28 826 | 2 514 31 472 | 2 570 24 031 | 2 715 29 898 | 2 715 29 898 | 2 715 29 898 | 2 925 28 403 | 3 159 26 983 | 25 634 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 24 996 | 27 454 | 10 675 | 28 508 | 13 569 | 13 569 | 13 569 | 16 665 | 19 978 | 23 524 |
| Provisions | | | 61 603 | 48 074 | 57 385 | | 49 923 | 49 923 | 50 778 | 53 148 | 55 918 |
| Total current liabilities | | 63 082 | 01 003 | 48 074 | 3/ 383 | 49 009 | 49 923 | 49 923 | 30 7 7 8 | J3 148 | 22 910 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 33 080 | 31 939 | 28 523 | 24 664 | 24 426 | 24 782 | 24 782 | 21 998 | 18 972 | 15 624 |
| Provisions | | 50 852 | 53 923 | 69 442 | 56 877 | 74 767 | 74 767 | 74 767 | 80 404 | 86 368 | 92 679 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 83 932 | 85 863 | 97 965 | 81 541 | 99 193 | 99 549 | 99 549 | 102 403 | 105 340 | 108 303 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 147 014 | 147 466 | 146 039 | 138 925 | 148 202 | 149 472 | 149 472 | 153 180 | 158 488 | 164 221 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 260 614 | 269 928 | 287 685 | 267 318 | 285 815 | 284 519 | 284 519 | 275 362 | 265 301 | 254 491 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 246 945 | 257 819 | 276 290 | 264 678 | 274 421 | 273 124 | 273 124 | 263 968 | 253 907 | 243 096 |
| Reserves | 4 | 13 669 | 12 109 | 11 395 | 2 640 | 11 395 | 11 395 | 11 395 | 11 395 | 11 395 | 11 395 |
| 110001700 | 5 | 10 000 | 269 928 | 287 685 | 267 318 | 11000 | 11 000 | 11000 | 11000 | 11 000 | 11000 |

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of General Recognized Accounting Practices (GRAP) and assists councilors and management to understand the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position.

- This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international standard which presents assets less liabilities as the accounted Community Wealth. The order of items within each group, illustrates its liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be transformed in cash.
- 3. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (Table SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - · Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current:
 - · Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
- 4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- 5. Any movement on the budgeted financial performance or the capital budget will inevitably impact on the budgeted financial position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

WC034 Swellendam - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | Current Ye | ar 2019/20 | | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Property rates | | 32 603 | 36 060 | 37 239 | 39 685 | 39 286 | 39 286 | 39 286 | 41 618 | 44 531 | 47 648 |
| Service charges | | 100 419 | 97 713 | 110 623 | 123 839 | 125 453 | 125 453 | 125 453 | 136 650 | 146 200 | 157 583 |
| Other revenue | | 8 704 | 23 530 | 18 902 | 25 416 | 22 731 | 22 731 | 22 731 | 23 465 | 25 067 | 26 775 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | 43 040 | 34 466 | 42 926 | 52 435 | 62 406 | 62 406 | 62 406 | 55 272 | 49 876 | 71 878 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | 14 242 | 17 491 | 12 127 | 15 222 | 20 937 | 20 937 | 20 937 | 16 124 | 14 700 | 13 352 |
| Interest | | 5 264 | 5 177 | 5 866 | 5 276 | 6 142 | 6 142 | 6 142 | 6 475 | 6 799 | 7 138 |
| Dividends | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (165 012) | (180 588) | (195 257) | (241 712) | (256 484) | (256 484) | (256 484) | (265 708) | (273 964) | (311 451) |
| Finance charges | | (6 177) | (6 636) | (2 928) | (5 549) | (3 598) | - 1 | (3 598) | (3 027) | (2 683) | (2 385) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | (1 586) | (1 297) | (1 700) | (2 502) | (360) | (360) | (360) | (260) | (274) | (289) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 31 497 | 25 917 | 27 798 | 12 110 | 16 513 | 16 513 | 16 513 | 10 609 | 10 251 | 10 249 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 1 448 | 117 | 313 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 200 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | . 200 | _ | _ |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 7 | | | |
| Payments | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital assets | | (14 790) | (19 458) | (15 749) | (20 559) | (26 274) | (26 274) | (26 274) | (24 124) | (19 200) | (17 852) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | - | (13 343) | (19 341) | (15 437) | (19 559) | (25 274) | (25 274) | (25 274) | (22 924) | (18 200) | (16 852) |
| | | (10010) | 1.00/ | 1.0.17 | (10 000) | (=0 =: 1) | (=0 =1 .) | | \ | (10 200) | 1.0 00=/ |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | 7 | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | 112 | 244 | 269 | 190 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 210 | 234 | 253 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | , | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | ļ | (3 034) | (2 215) | (3 082) | (4 039) | (4 683) | (4 683) | (4 683) | (3 741) | (2 784) | (3 026) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | ļ | (2 921) | (1 971) | (2 813) | (3 849) | (4 482) | (4 482) | (4 482) | (3 530) | (2 550) | (2 774) |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 15 233 | 4 605 | 9 549 | (11 298) | (13 244) | (13 244) | (13 244) | (15 845) | (10 499) | (9 376) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 36 434 | 60 791 | 65 396 | 39 151 | 74 945 | 74 945 | 74 945 | 61 702 | 45 856 | 35 357 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 51 667 | 65 396 | 74 945 | 27 853 | 61 702 | 61 702 | 61 702 | 45 856 | 35 357 | 25 981 |

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

- The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flows versus cash out-flows that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget. The net effect of budget (both capital & operational) is represented in the net increase or decrease in cash and cash equivalents.
- 2. Table A7 is supported by an extensive table (Table SA30) that provides a breakdown per month as well as providing a detailed analysis of the major sources of receipts and expenditure.

Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

WC034 Swellendam - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | Current Ye | ar 2019/20 | | 2020/21 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 51 667 | 65 396 | 74 945 | 27 853 | 61 702 | 61 702 | 61 702 | 45 856 | 35 357 | 25 981 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 9 124 | (0) | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | _ | _ |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Cash and investments available: | | 60 791 | 65 396 | 74 945 | 27 853 | 61 702 | 61 702 | 61 702 | 45 856 | 35 357 | 25 981 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 11 505 | - | (52) | 836 | 124 | 124 | 124 | 124 | 124 | 124 |
| Unspent borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | _ | _ |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 768 | 12 507 | 12 209 | 4 909 | 12 307 | 12 307 | 12 307 | 12 576 | 12 757 | 12 780 |
| Other provisions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | 13 669 | 12 109 | 11 395 | 2 640 | 11 395 | 11 395 | 11 395 | 11 395 | 11 395 | 11 395 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 25 942 | 24 616 | 23 552 | 8 385 | 23 825 | 23 825 | 23 825 | 24 094 | 24 275 | 24 299 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 34 849 | 40 780 | 51 393 | 19 469 | 37 876 | 37 876 | 37 876 | 21 762 | 11 082 | 1 682 |

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA circular 42 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or a deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

2020/2021 MTREF

Table A9 - Asset Management

WC034 Swellendam - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/ | 20 | 2020/21 Mediui | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditui |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Yea +2 2022/23 |
| APITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets | 1 | 14 876 | 20 863 | 16 985 | 8 113 | 13 545 | 13 545 | 10 880 | 5 239 | 3 6 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 4 345 | 7 334 | 7 163 | - | - | - | 400 | 200 | 2 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | 450 | _ | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 230 | 291 | 1 739 | 3 439 | 2 609 | 2 609 | 250 | 1 739 | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 919 | 4 737 | _ | 550 | 697 | 697 | 1 367 | _ | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | _ | 512 | 11 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 4 801 | 5 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Infrastructure | | 10 296 | 12 880 | 8 913 | 3 989 | 3 306 | 3 306 | 2 467 | 1 939 | |
| Community Facilities | | 1 255 | 657 | - | 2 922 | 3 792 | 3 792 | 4 158 | 50 | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 2 533 | 3 707 | | 2 322 | 3 132 | 3 1 32 | 4 130 | 30 | |
| · | | 2 555 3 788 | 4 364 | _ | 2 922 | 3 792 | 3 792 | 4 198 | 50 | |
| Community Assets | | 1 | 4 304 | - | | 1 | | | | |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | _ | - | | - | - | | | _ | ļ |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | -] | - | - | - | |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | | - | | | | - | | _ | _ | |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | _ | |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | |
| Licences and Rights | | 12 | 73 | 296 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Intangible Assets | | 12 | 73 | 296 | - | - | _ | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | _ | 800 | 800 | 800 | 1 110 | 1 400 | 1 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 303 | 2 043 | 317 | 237 | 229 | 229 | 354 | 405 | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 406 | 540 | 2 160 | 165 | 673 | 673 | 941 | 323 | |
| Transport Assets | | _ | 964 | 852 | _ | 300 | 300 | 1 810 | 1 122 | 1 |
| Land | | 71 | _ | 4 446 | _ | 4 446 | 4 446 | _ | | · |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | | - | | - | | _ | - | |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 240 | 2 809 | |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 2 609 | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | _ | _ | 100 | 100 | 100 | _ | _ | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | _ | _ | _ [| _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Infrastructure | | | | | 100 | 100 | 100 | | 2 609 | - |
| | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 2 009 | |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 140 | - | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | | - | |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 140 | - | |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | | _ | - | |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 200 | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | _ | - | |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 200 | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | |
| Servitudes | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Licences and Rights | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Intangible Assets | | - | _ | | _ | - | | _ | - | |
| Computer Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ I | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | | |
| Transport Assets | | _ | - | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | |
| Land | | - - | _ | _ | - | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | _ | _ | | |

| Control properties Control | 034 Swellendam - Table A9 Asset Manageme | nt | | | | | | | 2020/04 55 | | 9 F !! |
|--|--|-----|---------|------------|------------|---------|-------------------|----------|---------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Treat Sequential of Teathing Asserts | Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cı | urrent Year 2019/ | | 2020/21 Mediu | | & Expenditure |
| County C | usand | - | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Absolute interfletalization | TAL EXPENDITURE | | | - Cuttonie | Jaconie | Dudyet | Duaget | | 2020/21 | | - L ZULLIEU |
| Storn water infrastructura Security of American Communication of Commu | | 6 | _ | _ | - | | | | | | 14 212 |
| Pectorial Inflamituration | | | - | - | | 6 095 | 6 595 | 6 595 | 5 717 | 5 627 | 5 627 |
| Widen Supply Infiniantuation | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 1 739 | _ | 2 609 |
| Solid Wasie Infrastructure | | | 1 | - | | 5 114 | 5 097 | 5 097 | | 5 385 | 5 826 |
| Anal Infrastructure | | | - | - | | 1 107 | 907 | 907 | 290 | 140 | 150 |
| Coardin friedrisculative | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure | | | 1 | - | | | i | _ | | _ | - |
| Community Assets | | | | - | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Sport and Recoration Facilities | | | | 1 | | | | l . | | 1 | 14 212 |
| Revenue Generating | | | 1 | 1 | | | _ | | _ | 1 | _ |
| Revenue Centerating | • | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | 1 | - |
| Non-re-remote Generaling | | | 1 | 1 | | | i | 1 | | 1 | _ |
| Downstoral Bullings | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | _ |
| Diter Assets | | | 1 | - | | | | | | i - | - |
| Ditor Assets | | | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 30 | 505 | _ | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | _ | | _ | 30 | 30 | 30 | 505 | | _ |
| Licences and Rights | Biological or Cultivated Assets | | 1 | 1 | | | | - | | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | | 1 | 1 | | | i | i . | | 1 | _ |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | ļ | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | Computer Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | | 1 | - | | - | | _ | | _ | - |
| Total Capital Expanditure | | | 1 | | | | | _ | | - | _ |
| Total Capital Expenditure | Land | | 1 | - | | - | | - | _ | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | | | - | | | | - | | - | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 4 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 17 852 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | | 4 345 | / 334 | / 163 _ | 6 095 | 6 595 | 6 595 | | 5 827 | 5 837 |
| Sankation Infrastructure | | | 230 | 291 | 1 739 | 3 439 | 2 609 | 2 609 | | 4 348 | 2 609 |
| Sold Waste Infrastructure | | | 919 | 1 | | | i | | | 1 | 5 826 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | 4 801 | 3 | | 1 207 | 1 007 | 1 007 | 290 | 140 | 150 |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Ocentrumity Facilities 1 255 657 2 2 922 3 792 3 792 4 298 5 60 5 60 5 60 5 60 5 60 5 60 5 60 5 6 | | | - | - | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | | 10 296 | 12 880 | 8 913 | 16 405 | 16 005 | 16 005 | 14 966 | 15 700 | 14 422 |
| Community Assets 3788 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 50 |
| Heritage Assets | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | _ |
| Revenue Generating | | | 1 | 4 364 | | 2 922 | | 3 792 | | 1 | 50 - |
| Investment properties | | | 1 | _ | | _ | | _ | | 1 | _ |
| Coperational Buildings | | | | _ | _ | _ | | | | | _ |
| Housing | | | 1 | 1 | | - 20 | | i . | - | - 200 | _ |
| Chter Assets | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 3 | - 605 | 200 | _ |
| Servitudes | Other Assets | | 1 | - | - | 30 | 30 | 30 | 605 | 200 | - |
| Licences and Rights | | | 1 | 1 | | | i | 1 | | _ | _ |
| Intangible Assets | | | 1 | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Furniture and Office Equipment 303 2 043 317 237 229 229 354 405 | Intangible Assets | | | | | | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | - | - | - | | | | | 1 | 1 400 230 |
| Transport Assets | ·· · · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | 300 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | Transport Assets | | | 964 | | - | | | 1 810 | 1 122 | 1 450 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class 14 876 20 863 16 985 20 559 26 274 26 274 24 124 19 200 ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5 303 558 317 188 331 875 346 405 347 787 347 787 360 465 368 088 Roads Infrastructure 7 432 89 82 65 20 28 209 2 419 2 419 31 139 30 462 Electrical Infrastructure 17 444 23 159 49 390 26 776 25 397 25 397 29 159 32 306 Water Supply Infrastructure 97 441 42 560 69 438 52 363 41 900 58 304 61 440 Sanitation Infrastructure 7 2 2 028 2 028 2 104 2 096 Ral Infrastructure 7 2 2 028 2 028 2 104 2 096 Ral Infrastructure 7 2 2 028 2 028 2 104 2 096 Information and Communication Infrastructure 7 5 2 4 2 4 | | | 71 | _ | 4 446 | - | 4 446 | 4 446 | _ | _ | _ |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5 303 558 317 188 331 875 346 405 347 787 360 465 368 088 Roads Infrastructure 5 83 54 93 829 87 986 69 902 89 732 89 732 63 513 67 088 S Storm water Infrastructure 7 432 89 26 520 28 209 24 19 24 19 31 139 30 462 Electrical Infrastructure 17 444 23 159 49 390 26 776 25 397 25 397 29 159 32 306 Water Supply Infrastructure 9 7441 42 560 69 438 52 363 41 900 41 900 58 304 61 440 S Solid Waste Infrastructure 9 13 168 68 386 42 01 69 683 89 263 89 263 69 965 67 532 80 | | +- | 14 876 | 20 863 | 16 985 | 20 559 | 26 274 | 26 274 | 24 124 | 19 200 | 17 852 |
| Roads Infrastructure | T REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 303 558 | 317 188 | 331 875 | 346 405 | | | | 368 088 | 373 962 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | Roads Infrastructure | | 85 354 | 93 829 | 87 986 | 69 902 | 89 732 | 89 732 | 63 513 | 67 068 | 70 545 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure 97 441 42 560 69 438 52 363 41 900 41 900 58 304 61 440 Sanitation Infrastructure 13 168 68 386 4 201 69 683 89 263 89 263 69 965 67 532 Solid Waste Infrastructure - | | | | | | | | | | | 29 788 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure 13 168 68 386 4 201 69 683 89 263 69 965 67 532 Solid Waste Infrastructure - - 72 2 028 2 028 2 104 2 096 Rail Infrastructure - <td></td> <td>33 652 64 948</td> | | | | | | | | | | | 33 652 64 948 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | 65 178 |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | | - | - | | 72 | 2 028 | 2 028 | 2 104 | 2 096 | 2 090 |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure – 5 24 24 – – | | | | _ | | _ | _ | | | | _ |
| 000,000 | | | _ | _ | | 5 | 24 | <u> </u> | _ | _ | _ |
| | Infrastructure | | 220 839 | 228 023 | 237 536 | 247 011 | 250 763 | 250 763 | 254 184 | 260 904 | 266 200 |
| Community Assets 23 054 25 255 35 423 32 047 33 081 45 676 45 364 Heritage Assets 171 4 416 198 198 171 171 | | | 23 054 | 25 255 | | | | | | | 45 052 171 |
| | = | | 2 224 | 2 224 | | | | _ | _ | _ | 16 815 |
| Investment properties 2 324 2 324 17 190 24 886 17 092 17 092 16 999 16 907 Other Assets 56 924 61 152 41 050 17 313 7 503 7 503 26 058 26 160 | | | | 1 | | | | _ | _ | _ | 26 060 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets 417 435 506 586 430 430 353 279 | Intangible Assets | | 417 | 435 | 506 | | | | | | 207 |
| Computer Equipment 2 561 2 508 2 508 3 233 4 095 | | | - | - | - | | | | | | 4 826 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment 4 084 4 138 4 138 2 911 2 964 Machinery and Equipment 1 916 2 496 2 496 2 177 2 075 | | | | _ | | | | | | | 2 831 1 922 |
| Maclimery and Equipment 1910 2 499 2 177 2 079 Transport Assets 7 140 6 895 6 895 8 701 9 169 | | | _ | } | | | | | | | 9 879 |
| Land 4446 22 683 22 683 | Land | | - | - | - | | | | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | 5 | 303 559 | 317 199 | 331 875 | 346 405 | 347 797 | 347 797 | 360 465 | 368 089 | - 373 962 |

WC034 Swellendam - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/ | 20 | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | 22 022 | 24 130 | 25 398 | 29 870 | 29 452 | 29 452 | 35 125 | 36 637 | 38 230 |
| <u>Depreciation</u> | 7 | 9 285 | 7 474 | 9 801 | 9 329 | 10 389 | 10 389 | 11 419 | 11 577 | 11 978 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 12 737 | 16 656 | 15 596 | 20 541 | 19 063 | 19 063 | 23 706 | 25 060 | 26 252 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 1 888 | 2 211 | 2 693 | 2 876 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 544 | 3 718 | 3 901 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | 663 | 404 | 703 | 632 | 632 | 664 | 697 | 732 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 1 396 | 1 291 | 1 403 | 1 739 | 1 753 | 1 753 | 1 853 | 1 946 | 2 043 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 818 | 2 310 | 1 006 | 1 142 | 1 354 | 1 354 | 1 421 | 1 492 | 1 567 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 583 | 1 160 | 993 | 1 385 | 1 444 | 1 444 | 1 517 | 1 592 | 1 672 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 1 050 | 1 056 | 1 310 | 2 406 | 2 309 | 2 309 | 6 652 | 6 984 | 7 334 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ [| _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Infrastructure | | 5 734 | 8 693 | 7 809 | 10 251 | 10 952 | 10 952 | 15 650 | 16 430 | 17 248 |
| Community Facilities | | 766 | 1 247 | 653 | 863 | 921 | 921 | 947 | 1 058 | 949 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 230 | 329 | 543 | 698 | 557 | 557 | 585 | 614 | 645 |
| Community Assets | | 996 | 1 576 | 1 197 | 1 561 | 1 478 | 1 478 | 1 532 | 1 672 | 1 593 |
| Heritage Assets | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Revenue Generating | | _ | 196 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-revenue Generating | | _ | _ | 174 | 303 | 286 | 286 | 199 | 209 | 220 |
| Investment properties | | _ | 196 | 174 | 303 | 286 | 286 | 199 | 209 | 220 |
| Operational Buildings | | 971 | 526 | 360 | 622 | 525 | 525 | 552 | 579 | 608 |
| Housing | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Other Assets | | 971 | 526 | 360 | 622 | 525 | 525 | 552 | 579 | 608 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Servitudes | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Licences and Rights | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Intangible Assets | | _ | | | | _ | | _ | | |
| Computer Equipment | | 1 788 | 2 500 | 2 624 | 3 421 | 1 283 | 1 283 | 890 | 1 002 | 1 114 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 74 | 89 | 7 | 85 | 90 | 90 | 129 | 136 | 143 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 462 | 541 | 3 426 | 4 292 | 4 446 | 4 446 | 4 751 | 5 028 | 5 322 |
| Transport Assets | | 2711 | 2 536 | 3 420 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 4751 | 4 | 4 |
| Land | | - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | - | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | 22 022 | 24 130 | 25 398 | 29 870 | 29 452 | 29 452 | 35 125 | 36 637 | 38 230 |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 60,5% | 48,4% | 48,4% | 54,9% | 72,7% | 79,6% |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 133,4% | 122,5% | 122,5% | 116,0% | 120,6% | 118,6% |
| R&M as a % of PPE | | 4,6% | 5,7% | 5,0% | 6,5% | 5,8% | 5,8% | 6,9% | 7,1% | 7,4% |
| Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE | | 4.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 10.0% | 9.0% | 9.0% | 10.0% | 11.0% | 11.0% |

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

- 2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE. The municipality does not meet both of these recommendations, because as mentioned above the annual budget input process was absolutely cut to a level which is realistic and affordable, due to financial constraints.
- 3. The table above provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF and highlights the fact that the municipality's capital budget is excessive and will not address the maintenance backlog.

2020/2021 MTREF

Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

WC034 Swellendam - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Descr | iption | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/ | 20 | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|--|-----|---------|----------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| | , | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Household service targets | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | 40.070 | 40.050 | 40.007 | 40.007 | 40.007 | 40.000 | 40.000 | 40.000 | 40.000 |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | 12 378 | 12 858 | 12 887 | 12 887 | 12 887 | 12 960 | 12 960 | 12 960 | 12 960 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 2 | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | 4 | _ | _ | _ [| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ [|
| Otter water supply (acteascritic service level) | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 4 | 12 378 | 12 858 | 12 887 | 12 887 | 12 887 | 12 960 | 12 960 | 12 960 | 12 960 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | Millimum Service Level and Above Sub-total | 3 | 12 370 | 12 000 | 12 007 | 12 001 | 12 007 | 12 900 | 12 900 | 12 900 | 12 900 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | | 4 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| No water supply | | 7 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| No water supply | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | _ | | _ | | | | _ | |
| Total number of households | DOINN MINIMAN GET VICE LEVEL SUB-TOTAL | 5 | 12 378 | 12 858 | 12 887 | 12 887 | 12 887 | 12 960 | 12 960 | 12 960 | 12 960 |
| | | | .20.0 | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | 40.000 | 40.000 | 40.000 | 40.000 | 40.000 | 40.000 | 40 ==0 | 40.000 |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | 12 186 | 12 002 | 12 600 | 12 600 | 12 352 | 12 352 | 12 776 | 12 776 | 12 776 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical toilet | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | Minimum Operated Local and Alberta and Advantage | | 40.400 | - 40,000 | - 40.000 | - 40.000 | 40.050 | 40.050 | 40.770 | 40.770 | - 40.770 |
| Duelesthilet | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 12 186 | 12 002 | 12 600 | 12 600 | 12 352 | 12 352 | 12 776 | 12 776 | 12 776 |
| Bucket toilet | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No toilet provisions | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | _ | - | | _ | | | | - | |
| Total number of households | Delow Millimini Sel vice Level Sub-total | 5 | 12 186 | 12 002 | 12 600 | 12 600 | 12 352 | 12 352 | 12 776 | 12 776 | 12 776 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | 1 792 | 1 788 | 1 788 | 1 796 | 1 796 | 1 796 | 1 796 | 1 796 | 1 796 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | 10 418 | 10 538 | 10 877 | 10 993 | 10 993 | 10 993 | 11 107 | 11 107 | 11 107 |
| Lieutidity - prepaid (min.service level) | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 12 210 | 12 326 | 12 665 | 12 789 | 12 789 | 12 789 | 12 903 | 12 903 | 12 903 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | William Gervice Ecver and Above Sub-total | | 12210 | 12 020 | 12 000 | 12 700 | 12 100 | 12 103 | 12 300 | 12 300 | 12 300 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ [|
| Other energy sources | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Store divisingly addition | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total number of households | 20.01.11.11.11.11.10.11.00.10.00.10.00.10.00.10.00.10.00.10.00.10.00.10.00.10.00.10.00.10.00.10.00.10.00.10.00 | 5 | 12 210 | 12 326 | 12 665 | 12 789 | 12 789 | 12 789 | 12 903 | 12 903 | 12 903 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse: | | | 40.400 | 40.400 | 10.110 | | | | 40.004 | | 40.004 |
| Removed at least once a week | Minimum Coming Lauri and About and Co. | | 12 196 | 12 108 | 12 112 | 12 204 | 12 204 | 12 204 | 12 204 | 12 204 | 12 204 |
| Dames and least frameworth, then are a | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 12 196 | 12 108 | 12 112 | 12 204 | 12 204 | 12 204 | 12 204 | 12 204 | 12 204 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Using own refuse dump | | | - | | - | - | | _ | _ | - | - |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No rubbish disposal | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | - | |
| | DEIOW IVIIIIIIIIIII DEI VICE LEVEI SUD-10181 | . 1 | 1 | - ; | _ | - 1 | - 1 | | | | - 1 |

WC034 Swellendam - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | ırrent Year 2019/ | 20 | 2020/21 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| · | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 1 562 | 1 975 | - | 2 089 | 2 089 | 2 259 | 2 259 | 2 259 | 2 259 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 1 562 | 1 975 | - | 2 089 | 2 089 | 2 259 | 2 259 | 2 259 | 2 259 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 1 562 | 1 594 | - | 1 925 | 1 925 | 2 259 | 2 259 | 2 259 | 2 259 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 1 562 | 1 594 | - | 2 089 | 2 089 | 2 259 | 2 259 | 2 259 | 2 259 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 1 061 | 1 262 | 2 287 | 2 683 | 2 683 | 2 683 | 2 733 | 2 902 | 3 082 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 3 878 | 4 274 | 4 737 | 5 670 | 5 459 | 5 459 | 5 482 | 5 866 | 6 276 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | 334 | 395 | - | 790 | 790 | 790 | 845 | 904 | 967 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | 2 146 | 2 413 | 2 852 | 3 856 | 3 541 | 3 541 | 3 829 | 4 381 | 5 015 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | 7 418 | 8 344 | 9 876 | 12 999 | 12 473 | 12 473 | 12 889 | 14 052 | 15 339 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 | 100 000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | 219 | 239 | 253 | 270 | 270 | 270 | 284 | 298 | 281 |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of | | | | | | | | | | |
| section 17 of MPRA) | | 3 162 | 3 795 | 3 686 | 3 408 | 3 788 | 3 788 | 4 053 | 4 336 | 4 640 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Other | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | 3 162 | 3 795 | 3 686 | 3 408 | 3 788 | 3 788 | 4 053 | 4 336 | 4 640 |

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

Section 5 - Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the MFMA.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the finance portfolio committee members.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

5.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the mayor is required to table in council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The mayor tabled the required timetable end of August 2019.

5.2 Financial Modeling and Key Planning Drivers

The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF:

- Municipality's growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 98, 99 and 100 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

Section 6 - Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with national and provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the strategic objectives.

The 2020/21 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/ | 20 | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2020/21 | +1 2021/22 | +2 2022/23 |
| Enhance access to basic services | Basic service delivery | Α | | 116 263 | 120 459 | 116 641 | 144 196 | 146 403 | 146 403 | 156 591 | 166 912 | 176 986 |
| and address maitenanance | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| backlogs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| To create a capacitated people- | Institutional development and | В | | 271 | 4 725 | 5 278 | 8 498 | 9 860 | 9 860 | 9 876 | 6 179 | 6 540 |
| centered institution | transformation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| To create a safe and healthy living | Basic service delivery | С | | 37 145 | 29 452 | 45 079 | 53 084 | 50 139 | 50 139 | 50 649 | 52 082 | 53 537 |
| environment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| To develop integrated and | Institutional development and | D | | 7 824 | 1 353 | 1 027 | 1 028 | 978 | 978 | 1 046 | 1 119 | 1 198 |
| sustainable settlements with the | transformation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| view to correct spatial imbalances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| To enhance economic | Economic Development | E | | 724 | 970 | 940 | 942 | 942 | 942 | 1 022 | 1 107 | 1 198 |
| development with focus on both | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| first and second economies | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| To improve financial viability and | Financial management | F | | 7 953 | 58 159 | 44 291 | 48 089 | 48 691 | 48 691 | 51 069 | 54 387 | 57 930 |
| mangement | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| To promote good governance and | Good governance and public | G | | 60 615 | 32 541 | 46 326 | 41 317 | 55 327 | 55 327 | 45 189 | 41 277 | 63 174 |
| community participation | participation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capita | al transfers and contributions) | | 1 | 230 794 | 247 659 | 259 581 | 297 154 | 312 341 | 312 341 | 315 442 | 323 064 | 360 563 |

Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/ | 20 | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|--|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Enhance access to basic services and address mailenanance backlogs | Basic service delivery | А | | 104 530 | 109 857 | 103 164 | 136 395 | 141 625 | 141 625 | 156 808 | 164 626 | 175 534 |
| To create a capacitated people- centered institution | Institutional development and transformation | В | | 8 790 | 12 350 | 13 388 | 14 401 | 14 723 | 14 723 | 15 440 | 16 194 | 17 191 |
| To create a safe and healthy living environment | Basic service delivery | С | | 40 477 | 43 307 | 42 921 | 62 350 | 62 472 | 62 472 | 62 386 | 64 380 | 66 622 |
| | Institutional development and transformation | D | | 14 217 | 3 884 | 5 116 | 5 387 | 5 302 | 5 302 | 5 448 | 5 775 | 6 148 |
| To enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies | Economic Development | E | | 1 646 | 2 465 | 2 702 | 2 852 | 2 467 | 2 467 | 2 023 | 2 150 | 2 286 |
| To improve financial viability and mangement | Financial management | F | | 22 167 | 35 821 | 32 203 | 33 877 | 34 005 | 34 005 | 35 996 | 38 484 | 41 185 |
| To promote good governance and community participation | Good governance and public participation | G | | 24 178 | 30 662 | 46 143 | 43 795 | 53 615 | 53 615 | 46 497 | 41 518 | 62 409 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | 1 | 216 006 | 238 345 | 245 638 | 299 057 | 314 210 | 314 210 | 324 598 | 333 125 | 371 373 |

Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cı | urrent Year 2019/ | 20 | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|--|--------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2020/21 | +1 2021/22 | +2 2022/23 |
| | Basic service delivery | Α | | 10 296 | 15 796 | 10 215 | 19 442 | 19 442 | 19 442 | 20 324 | 17 102 | 15 672 |
| and address maitenanance backlogs | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | _ | - | | - | - | - | | - | |
| | Institutional development and transformation | В | | 303 | 16 | 33 | - | - | _ | 40 | 40 | 50 |
| | | | | - | - | | - | | - | _ | - | - |
| To create a safe and healthy living environment | Basic service delivery | С | | 3 582 | 2 116 | 4 992 | 50 | 5 765 | 5 765 | 1 775 | 93 | 550 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 0 | Institutional development and transformation | D | | 207 | 10 | 13 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| · | | | | | | | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| To enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies | Economic Development | Е | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| To improve financial viability and mangement | Financial management | F | | 417 | 2 740 | 1 651 | 995 | 995 | 995 | 1 590 | 1 740 | 1 550 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| To promote good governance and community participation | Good governance and public participation | G | | 71 | 186 | 79 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 395 | 225 | 30 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | 14 876 | 20 863 | 16 985 | 20 559 | 26 274 | 26 274 | 24 124 | 19 200 | 17 852 |

Section 7 - Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which the system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered, plans and budgets for next year, implementation for the current year and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

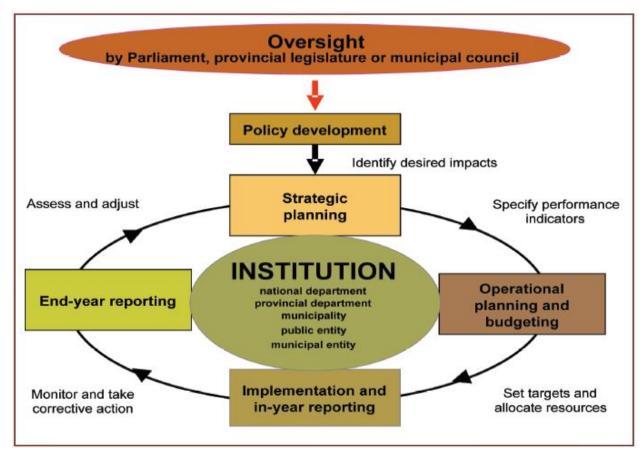


Figure 3 - Planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting cycle

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the *Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information* issued by National Treasury:

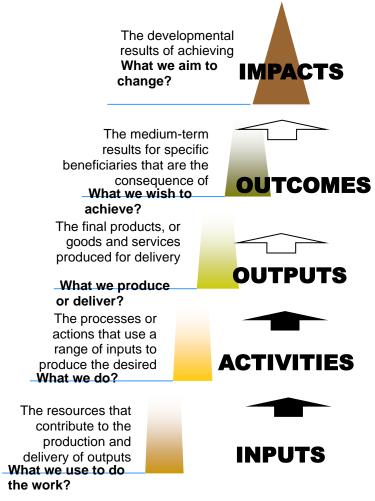


Figure 4 - Definition of performance information concepts

The following table sets out the municipality's main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2020/21 MTREF.

Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | Current Ye | ear 2019/20 | | | Medium Term R enditure Frame | |
|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 5,6% | 3,7% | 3,6% | 3,5% | 3,6% | 3,6% | 3,6% | 3,0% | 2,6% | 2,4% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 6,7% | 4,7% | 4,3% | 4,6% | 4,9% | 4,9% | 4,9% | 4,0% | 3,4% | 3,2% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing <u>Liquidity</u> | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 242,0% | 263,8% | 250,3% | 934,3% | 214,4% | 217,5% | 217,5% | 193,1% | 166,5% | 137,1% |
| Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current | 1,6 1,6 | 1,5 1,5 | 2,1 2,1 | 1,0 1,0 | 1,8 1,8 | 1,7 1,7 | 1,7 1,7 | 1,3 1,3 | 1,0 1,0 | 0,8 0,8 |
| Liquidity Ratio | liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 1,0 | 1,1 | 1,6 | 0,5 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,5 |
| Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Loct 12 Miles Descipte/Loct 12 Miles Billing | | 100,0% | 95,7% | 98.2% | 98.1% | 98.0% | 98,0% | 98,0% | 98,0% | 98,0% |
| , , | Last 12 Mulis Receips/Last 12 Mulis billing | 100,0% | 95,7% | 98,2% | 98,2% | 98,0% | 98,0% | 98,0% | 98,0% | 98,0% | 98,0% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 100,0% | 95,7% | 98,2% | 98,1% | 98,0% | 98,0% | 98,0% | 98,0% | 98,0% | 98,0% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 12,3% | 8,4% | 9,5% | 7,7% | 7,1% | 7,1% | 7,1% | 6,2% | 5,3% | 4,2% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e)) | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% | 95,0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 42,9% | 44,1% | 42,1% | 0,0% | 39,5% | 39,5% | 39,5% | 61,7% | 76,0% | 98,2% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kW) | 5 519 609 | 5 493 016 | 5 930 498 | 5 638 142 | 5 638 142 | 5 638 142 | 5 638 142 | 5 694 523 | 5 751 469 | 5 808 983 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 5 020 | 5 066 | 5 427 | 5 162 | 5 162 | 5 162 | 5 162 | 5 214 | 5 266 | 5 319 |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 5 020 | 5 066 | 5 427 | 5 162 | 5 162 | 5 162 | 5 162 | 5214 | 5 200 | 5 5 19 |
| | | 13,0% | 10,0% | 10,4% | 9,7% | 9,7% | 9,7% | 9,7% | 9,7% | 9,7% | 9,7% |
| | Total Volume Losses (kt) | 400 357 | 346 953 | 248 837 | 345 548 | 345 548 | 345 548 | 345 548 | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 1 902 | 1 421 | 1 152 | 1 546 | 1 546 | 1 546 | 1 546 | 1 561 | 1 577 | 1 593 |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 34.0% | 23.3% | 16.2% | 11.00/ | 11.8% | 11.8% | 11.8% | 44.00/ | 11.8% | 11.00/ |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 34,0% | 35,2% | 34,8% | 11,8% 38,4% | 37,3% | 37,3% | 37,3% | 11,8% 39,0% | 39,6% | 11,8% 37,6% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 36,7% | 39,2% | 0,0% | 40,4% | 39,2% | 39,2% | 39,2% | 41,0% | 41,7% | 39,6% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 5,9% | 7,2% | 6,3% | 7,3% | 6,5% | 6,5% | 6,5% | 7,9% | 8,1% | 7,6% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability indicators | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 8,5% | 6,1% | 6,3% | 5,6% | 5,8% | 5,8% | 5,8% | 5,9% | 5,7% | 5,1% |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within | 24,5 | 21,2 | 22,2 | 21,2 | 21,2 | 21,2 | 22,4 | 25,5 | 25,4 | 27,1 |
| | le | ı | | | | | | | | | |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 19,9% | 13,7% | 15,4% | 13,0% | 12,3% | 12,3% | 12,3% | 10,1% | 8,4% | 7,0% |

7.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

7.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. The borrowing strategy must be primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the municipality's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity loans. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF:

- Capital charges to operating expenditure are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation
 to the operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing has been stable,
 while borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital
 infrastructure development, this indicator indicates that the capital program from new
 borrowings is realistic.
- Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowings.

In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the municipality to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets, but more so unrealistic capital programmes from new borrowings.

7.1.2 Safety of Capital

The gearing ratio is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves. The ratio peaked at 2.50. As part of the planning guidelines it implicates that the municipality must ensure proper cash-backing of reserves and funds as a prudent financial sustainability objective and limited new borrowings.

7.1.3 Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities. The ratio is 1.3 in the 2020/21 financial year.

The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilise cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. The ratio is 0.9 in the 2020/21 financial year.

7.1.4 Revenue Management

In order to reach the targets and maintains the level of outstanding debtors to revenue, an aggressive revenue management framework must be implemented, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of this strategy should be to ensure accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

7.1.5 Creditors Management

For the municipality to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days from date the invoice/statement poses to be a challenge. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure an almost 100% compliance rate to this legislative obligation.

7.1.6 Other Indicators

Both water and electricity distribution losses are material. Initiatives to ensure that targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity, including prepaid meters.

Section 8 - Overview of budget related-policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

The following policies have been reviewed:

- Customer care and debt collection Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Banking Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Bad Debt Write-Off Policy
- Preferential Procurement Policy
- Petty Cash Policy
- Irregular Expenditure Policy
- Funding and Reserve Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Rates Policy

Section 9 - Overview of budget assumptions

9.1 External factors

Swellendam's income base comprise of mostly residential consumers and rate payers of which a material percentage are retired people with a fixed monthly income.

Eskom price increases are an external factor that council has no control over.

9.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF:

- National government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- · The increase in prices for bulk electricity; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

Employee related costs comprise 37,82% of total operating expenditure in the forecast for the 2020/21 financial year and therefore these increases (which include salary increases and evaluation of posts) places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget.

9.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing under certain conditions. The 2020/21 MTREF is based on the assumption that no borrowings will be utilised.

9.4 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions and relatively controlled inflationary conditions will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as 98,26% of annual amounts billed.

9.5 Salary increases

Refer to paragraph 9.2

2020/2021 MTREF

Section 10 - Overview of budget funding

10.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Correct and accurate tariffs are imperative in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the delivery of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Apart from the services, other revenue i.e., operating grants, building plan fees, licenses and permits, fines etc. are applicable. The rates and taxes will then be the shortfall in revenue, after all the revenue resources have been determined and will reflect the balancing number.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2020/21 MTREF on the different revenue categories are as follows:

Property rates - 7%

• Electricity - 6,24% (to be finalised by NERSA)

Water (units) - 8%Refuse Removal - 15%Sewerage - 5%

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table SA15 – Detail Investment Information

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cı | urrent Year 2019/ | /20 | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| , | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Bank | | - | - | 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Bonds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | 700 | _ | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Consolidated total: | | - | - | 700 | - | _ | - | - | - | - |

Table SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

Not applicable as the municipality does not have investments at year end.

2020/2021 MTREF

Section 11 - Councilor and employee benefits

Table SA22 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | urrent Year 2019/2 | 20 | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------------|------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| K tilousaliu | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2020/21 | +1 2021/22 | +2 2022/23 |
| | 1 | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | I |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 4 379 | 5 124 | - | 4 345 | 4 345 | 4 345 | 4 649 | 4 974 | 5 323 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | 367 | 409 | 409 | 438 | 469 | 501 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | 19 | 19 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 24 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | - | - | 358 | 358 | 358 | 383 | 410 | 439 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | - | 505 | 505 | 505 | 541 | 578 | 619 |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 4 379 | 5 124 | - | 5 594 | 5 637 | 5 637 | 6 031 | 6 454 | 6 905 |
| % increase | 4 | | 17,0% | (100,0%) | - | 0,8% | - | 7,0% | 7,0% | 7,0% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | 4 400 | 6,000 | | E 240 | 5 249 | E 240 | E E76 | 5 967 | 6 204 |
| Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions | | 4 422 624 | 6 002 _ | - - | 5 249 722 | 5 249 722 | 5 249 722 | 5 576 769 | 5 967 823 | 6 384 881 |
| | | | - | | | 1 | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | 70 | 73 | 73 | 74 | 80 | 85 |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | 537 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 447 | - | - | 363 | 363 | 363 | 327 | 350 | 374 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 50 | - | - | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 67 | 71 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | . | | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 133 | - | - | 89 | 84 | 84 | 118 | 90 | 93 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 6 213 | 6 002 | - | 6 556 | 6 554 | 6 554 | 6 927 | 7 376 | 7 889 |
| % increase | 4 | | (3,4%) | (100,0%) | - | (0,0%) | - | 5,7% | 6,5% | 7,0% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 42 176 | 50 231 | _ | 65 664 | 65 323 | 65 323 | 71 001 | 73 574 | 78 613 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 10 895 | 8 892 | _ | 10 492 | 10 375 | 10 375 | 11 538 | 12 346 | 13 210 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | _ | 6 588 | _ | 6 148 | 6 165 | 6 165 | 6 766 | 7 240 | 7 747 |
| Overtime | | 3 103 | 3 207 | _ | 3 567 | 4 745 | 4 745 | 3 888 | 4 156 | 4 443 |
| Performance Bonus | | 270 | 653 | _ | _ | _ | · | _ | _ | _ |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 4 784 | 4 419 | _ | 5 425 | 5 335 | 5 335 | 5 969 | 6 387 | 6 834 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | | - | _ | 373 | 369 | 369 | 387 | 414 | 443 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 417 | 591 | _ | 606 | 606 | 606 | 692 | 741 | 792 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 5 405 | 3 521 | _ | 4 157 | 3 886 | 3 886 | 3 831 | 4 048 | 4 266 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | J 405 | 935 | _ | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 127 | 1 205 | 1 290 |
| Long service awards | | 157 | _ | _ | 352 | 368 | 368 | 373 | 229 | 245 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | 1 720 | _ | _ | 3 955 | 3 955 | 3 955 | 4 232 | 4 529 | 4 846 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | " | 68 927 | 79 038 | _ | 101 793 | 102 181 | 102 181 | 109 805 | 114 869 | 122 729 |
| % increase | 4 | 00 327 | 14,7% | (100,0%) | .055 | 0,4% | - 102 | 7,5% | 4,6% | 6,8% |
| | ļ | | | (100,070) | | | | | , | |
| Total Parent Municipality | - | 79 519 | 90 163 | | 113 942 | 114 372 | 114 372 | 122 763 | 128 699 | 137 523 |
| | | | 13,4% | (100,0%) | - | 0,4% | - | 7,3% | 4,8% | 6,9% |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | _ | 79 519 | 90 163 | - | 113 942 | 114 372 | 114 372 | 122 763 | 128 699 | 137 523 |
| % increase | 4 | | 13,4% | (100,0%) | - | 0,4% | _ | 7,3% | 4,8% | 6,9% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 5,7 | 75 140 | 85 039 | - | 108 348 | 108 735 | 108 735 | 116 732 | 122 245 | 130 618 |

Section 12 - Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Ref | | | | - | | Budget Ye | ear 2020/21 | | | | | | Medium Ter | m Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--|-------|--------|------------|-------------|---------|------------|-------------|--------------|----------|---------|--------|---------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | Ĩ | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 5 965 | 3 305 | 3 234 | 3 302 | 3 320 | 3 328 | 3 258 | 3 287 | 3 323 | 3 318 | 3 555 | 3 273 | 42 467 | 45 440 | 48 620 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 9 070 | 8 163 | 8 163 | 7 256 | 6 349 | 6 349 | 6 349 | 6 349 | 7 256 | 8 163 | 8 163 | 9 070 | 90 701 | 97 107 | 103 948 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 1 284 | 1 522 | 1 688 | 1 638 | 1 601 | 1 943 | 1 982 | 1 880 | 1 549 | 1 430 | 1 509 | 1 407 | 19 434 | 20 862 | 22 389 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 668 | 1 668 | 1 668 | 1 668 | 18 537 | 18 787 | 20 125 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | · | 861 | 861 | 861 | 861 | 861 | 861 | 861 | 861 | 969 | 969 | 969 | 969 | 10 766 | 12 427 | 14 338 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | • | 59 | 59 | 59 | 66 | 66 | 51 | 51 | 59 | 73 | 73 | 59 | 59 | 732 | 776 | 823 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 209 | 469 | 469 | 469 | 469 | 469 | 417 | 469 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 521 | 5 215 | 5 475 | 5 749 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 101 | 101 | 101 | 113 | 113 | 113 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 113 | 1 260 | 1 323 | 1 389 |
| Dividends received | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 3 764 | 3 764 | 4 235 | 3 764 | 4 235 | 3 294 | 3 294 | 3 764 | 4 235 | 3 764 | 4 235 | 4 706 | 47 055 | 48 308 | 49 574 |
| Licences and permits | | 120 | 108 | 106 | 124 | 152 | 75 | 133 | 136 | 127 | 133 | 119 | 108 | 1 440 | 1 513 | 1 589 |
| Agency services | | _ | 311 | 160 | 211 | 151 | 113 | 267 | 191 | 175 | 201 | 176 | 225 | 2 182 | 2 291 | 2 406 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 14 371 | 1 105 | 2 211 | 3 316 | 3 316 | 12 713 | 1 105 | 1 105 | 8 844 | 1 658 | 2 211 | 3 316 | 55 272 | 49 876 | 71 878 |
| Other revenue | | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 244 | 254 | 244 | 244 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 265 | 3 056 | 3 178 | 3 383 |
| Gains | | | - | | | | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contr | ibuti | 37 531 | 21 496 | 23 015 | 22 849 | 22 362 | 31 047 | 19 546 | 19 930 | 29 012 | 22 172 | 23 457 | 26 900 | 299 318 | 308 364 | 347 211 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 8 171 | 8 171 | 9 339 | 8 171 | 9 339 | 14 008 | 9 339 | 10 506 | 9 339 | 9 339 | 9 339 | 11 673 | 116 732 | 122 245 | 130 618 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 489 | 489 | 489 | 489 | 489 | 503 | 489 | 617 | 507 | 507 | 482 | 479 | 6 031 | 6 454 | 6 905 |
| Debt impairment | , | 2 584 | 2 584 | 2 584 | 2 584 | 2 584 | 2 584 | 2 584 | 3 692 | 2 954 | 2 954 | 2 954 | 6 277 | 36 921 | 36 921 | 36 921 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | , | 2 304 | 2 304 | 2 855 | 2 304 | | 2 855 | | 3 092 | 2 855 | 2 934 | 2 934 | 2 855 | 11 419 | 11 577 | 11 978 |
| | | 246 | _ | 1 295 | | - | 312 | - 240 | _ | 1 263 | _ | _ | 2 741 | 6 097 | 5 901 | 5 758 |
| Finance charges | | 240 | - 7 487 | 8 854 | 6 829 | - 5 497 | 5 403 | 4 833 | 5 452 | 4 977 | 5 049 | 5 109 | 13 216 | 72 733 | 77 648 | 83 671 |
| Bulk purchases | | 418 | 1 075 | 957 | 1 599 | 960 | 1 073 | 4 633 767 | 1 069 | 825 | 1 084 | 1 070 | 3 268 | 14 166 | 15 026 | 15 931 |
| Other materials | | 223 | 1 576 | 2 400 | 1 255 | 1 175 | 1 486 | 1 398 | 1 354 | 10 193 | 2 238 | 4 038 | 7 700 | 35 036 | 30 439 | 51 049 |
| Contracted services | | 3 | 16 | 2 400 16 | 1255 | 3 | | 3 | | | | 4 036 | 23 | | 274 | 1 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - 1 | | | 39 | 39 | 21 | 21 | 23 | 23 | | | 260 | R . | 289 |
| Other expenditure | | 725 | 2 520 | 3 514 | 2 520 | 2 250 | 2 941 | 2 767 | 2 442 | - | 1 691 | 1 554 | 2 278 | 25 202 | 26 640 | 28 253 |
| Losses | _ | 12 884 | 23 919 | - 32 303 | 23 467 | 22 333 | - 31 205 | 22 439 | 25 152 | 32 935 | 22 885 | 24 566 | 50 511 | 324 598 | 333 125 | - 371 373 |
| Total Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 24 647 | (2 423) | (9 288) | (618) | 29 | (158) | (2 893) | (5 222) | (3 923) | (713) | (1 108) | (23 611) | (25 280) | (24 761) | (24 162) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | - | - | 645 | - | 645 | - | - | 645 | 322 | 4 676 | 4 353 | 4 837 | 16 124 | 14 700 | 13 352 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | _ | _ | | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | 24 647 | (2 423) | (8 643) | (618) | 674 | (158) | (2 893) | (4 577) | (3 601) | 3 963 | 3 245 | (18 773) | (9 156) | (10 061) | (10 810) |
| contributions | | | ,, | (/ | (/ | | ,, | , ,,,, | ,, | (, | | | , , | (: 100) | , , | , , , , , , |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | _ | _ | - | | | _ | | _ | _ | | - | _ | | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 24 647 | (2 423) | (8 643) | (618) | 674 | (158) | (2 893) | (4 577) | (3 601) | 3 963 | 3 245 | (18 773) | (9 156) | (10 061) | (10 810) |

Table SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2020/21 | | | | | | Medium Ten | m Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--|-----|--------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|---------|--------|--------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 104 | 8 | 16 | 24 | 24 | 92 | 8 | 8 | 64 | 12 | 16 | 24 | 400 | - | _ |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | | 8 987 | 798 | 1 481 | 2 163 | 2 163 | 7 967 | 798 | 798 | 5 589 | 1 154 | 1 495 | 3 373 | 36 766 | 39 511 | 42 507 |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | 6 763 | 3 939 | 3 904 | 4 019 | 4 038 | 4 346 | 3 840 | 3 922 | 4 156 | 3 921 | 4 176 | 4 044 | 51 069 | 54 387 | 57 930 |
| Vote 4 - Engineers Services | | 12 980 | 11 269 | 12 028 | 10 653 | 10 215 | 10 791 | 9 916 | 10 320 | 11 439 | 15 076 | 14 945 | 16 215 | 145 846 | 154 508 | 162 673 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 8 640 | 5 425 | 6 174 | 5 925 | 6 502 | 7 800 | 4 934 | 5 470 | 8 015 | 6 613 | 7 121 | 8 023 | 80 642 | 73 747 | 96 646 |
| Vote 6 - Community Services Continued | | 57 | 57 | 57 | 65 | 65 | 50 | 50 | 57 | 72 | 72 | 57 | 57 | 719 | 912 | 808 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 37 531 | 21 496 | 23 660 | 22 849 | 23 007 | 31 047 | 19 546 | 20 575 | 29 334 | 26 848 | 27 811 | 31 737 | 315 442 | 323 064 | 360 563 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | 412 | 613 | 781 | 597 | 622 | 891 | 670 | 695 | 937 | 637 | 722 | 1 074 | 8 650 | 8 736 | 9 266 |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | | 2 448 | 2 670 | 4 530 | 2 678 | 2 822 | 4 266 | 3 145 | 3 225 | 4 371 | 2 805 | 2 865 | 6 718 | 42 544 | 44 533 | 46 865 |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | 1 444 | 2 169 | 2 846 | 2 155 | 2 201 | 3 246 | 2 365 | 2 456 | 2 937 | 2 200 | 2 410 | 3 707 | 30 136 | 32 255 | 34 520 |
| Vote 4 - Engineers Services | | 3 598 | 12 224 | 16 648 | 11 877 | 10 418 | 14 567 | 9 811 | 11 038 | 12 656 | 10 059 | 10 300 | 24 050 | 147 246 | 154 540 | 164 906 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | 4 672 | 5 773 | 6 844 | 5 715 | 5 804 | 7 520 | 5 957 | 7 213 | 10 622 | 6 614 | 7 517 | 13 676 | 87 924 | 84 360 | 106 666 |
| Vote 6 - Community Services Continued | | 311 | 471 | 653 | 444 | 466 | 715 | 491 | 527 | 1 412 | 571 | 752 | 1 286 | 8 098 | 8 701 | 9 150 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 12 884 | 23 919 | 32 303 | 23 467 | 22 333 | 31 205 | 22 439 | 25 152 | 32 935 | 22 885 | 24 566 | 50 511 | 324 598 | 333 125 | 371 373 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 24 647 | (2 423) | (8 643) | (618) | 674 | (158) | (2 893) | (4 577) | (3 601) | 3 963 | 3 245 | (18 773) | (9 156) | (10 061) | (10 810) |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 24 647 | (2 423) | (8 643) | (618) | 674 | (158) | (2 893) | (4 577) | (3 601) | 3 963 | 3 245 | (18 773) | (9 156) | (10 061) | (10 810) |

Table SA27 -Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| R thousand Revenue - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety | | July 16 781 9 007 7 774 - 7 834 1 714 | August 4 747 722 4 024 - 4 615 | 5 871 1 413 4 457 | October 6 362 2 103 | November 6 772 | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|--------|--------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety | | 9 007 7 774 - 7 834 1 714 | 722 4 024 - | 1 413 | 2 103 | 6 772 | | | | | | | | 2020/21 | 71 ZUZ 1/ZZ | +2 2022/23 |
| Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety | | 9 007 7 774 - 7 834 1 714 | 722 4 024 - | 1 413 | 2 103 | 6 772 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety | | 7 774 - 7 834 1 714 | 4 024 - | | | | 13 215 | 4 647 | 5 121 | 10 538 | 7 964 | 8 406 | 10 536 | 100 959 | 105 394 | 112 334 |
| Internal audit Community and public safety | | - 7 834 1 714 | - | 4 457 | | 2 103 | 7 972 | 722 | 722 | 5 559 | 1 071 | 1 417 | 3 306 | 36 120 | 38 391 | 41 310 |
| Community and public safety | | 1 714 | - 4 615 | | 4 259 | 4 669 | 5 242 | 3 925 | 4 399 | 4 979 | 6 893 | 6 989 | 7 230 | 64 839 | 67 003 | 71 024 |
| | | 1 714 | 4 615 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | 5 366 | 5 124 | 5 702 | 6 986 | 4 117 | 4 662 | 7 113 | 5 711 | 6 205 | 7 107 | 70 544 | 62 178 | 83 058 |
| Community and social services | | | 193 | 459 | 454 | 593 | 1 517 | 186 | 332 | 1 165 | 1 280 | 1 260 | 1 491 | 10 644 | 7 143 | 7 403 |
| Sport and recreation | | . 83 | 83 | 83 | 82 | 81 | 84 | 81 | 81 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 90 | 1 025 | 1 110 | 1 201 |
| Public safety | | 3 879 | 4 174 | 4 493 | 4 090 | 4 529 | 3 476 | 3 684 | 4 082 | 4 528 | 4 090 | 4 521 | 5 028 | 50 575 | 52 004 | 53 454 |
| Housing | | 2 158 | 166 | 332 | 498 | 498 | 1 909 | 166 | 166 | 1 328 | 249 | 332 | 498 | 8 300 | 1 920 | 21 000 |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 96 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 86 | 98 | 84 | 84 | 102 | 95 | 96 | 94 | 1 093 | 1 166 | 1 244 |
| Planning and development | | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 86 | 83 | 83 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 90 | 1 035 | 1 108 | 1 185 |
| Road transport | | 14 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 58 | 59 | 59 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 12 820 | 12 050 | 12 338 | 11 277 | 10 446 | 10 748 | 10 697 | 10 708 | 11 581 | 13 077 | 13 104 | 14 001 | 142 846 | 154 326 | 163 927 |
| Energy sources | | 9 144 | 8 175 | 8 250 | 7 279 | 6 443 | 6 418 | 6 363 | 6 432 | 7 342 | 8 684 | 8 652 | 9 615 | 92 797 | 102 184 | 107 006 |
| Water management | | 1 326 | 1 525 | 1 738 | 1 648 | 1 655 | 1 981 | 1 985 | 1 927 | 1 597 | 1 750 | 1 809 | 1 743 | 20 684 | 20 862 | 22 389 |
| Waste water management | | 1 488 | 1 488 | 1 488 | 1 488 | 1 488 | 1 488 | 1 488 | 1 488 | 1 674 | 1 674 | 1 674 | 1 674 | 18 599 | 18 852 | 20 194 |
| Waste management | _ | 861 | 861 | 861 | 861 | 861 | 861 | 861 | 861 | 969 | 969 | 969 | 969 | 10 766 | 12 427 | 14 338 |
| Other | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| otal Revenue - Functional | | 37 531 | 21 496 | 23 660 | 22 849 | 23 007 | 31 047 | 19 546 | 20 575 | 29 334 | 26 848 | 27 811 | 31 737 | 315 442 | 323 064 | 360 563 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 4 813 | 6 050 | 8 980 | 6 033 | 6 296 | 9 468 | 6 850 | 7 103 | 8 971 | 6 278 | 6 638 | 12 468 | 89 947 | 92 923 | 98 577 |
| Executive and council | | 1 632 | 1 765 | 3 412 | 1 744 | 1 817 | 2 715 | 2 126 | 2 100 | 3 610 | 1 847 | 1 954 | 5 465 | 30 187 | 31 010 | 32 408 |
| Finance and administration | | 3 062 | 4 159 | 5 420 | 4 163 | 4 337 | 6 542 | 4 581 | 4 844 | 5 189 | 4 287 | 4 533 | 6 804 | 57 921 | 59 951 | 64 071 |
| Internal audit | | 119 | 126 | 148 | 125 | 141 | 211 | 143 | 159 | 172 | 144 | 151 | 200 | 1 839 | 1 963 | 2 098 |
| Community and public safety | | 3 999 | 4 644 | 5 387 | 4 624 | 4 724 | 6 026 | 4 814 | 5 972 | 7 472 | 5 287 | 5 769 | 10 595 | 69 311 | 64 666 | 85 634 |
| Community and social services | | 444 | 514 | 723 | 519 | 559 | 938 | 568 | 628 | 795 | 571 | 600 | 963 | 7 822 | 8 177 | 8 494 |
| Sport and recreation | | 713 | 876 | 1 071 | 914 | 939 | 1 403 | 953 | 1 051 | 1 000 | 937 | 956 | 1 458 | 12 272 | 13 019 | 13 875 |
| Public safety | | 2 644 | 2 731 | 2 850 | 2 744 | 2 779 | 3 078 | 2 792 | 3 782 | 3 094 | 3 081 | 3 089 | 6 135 | 38 799 | 39 286 | 39 841 |
| Housing | | 198 | 522 | 742 | 446 | 447 | 607 | 501 | 511 | 2 583 | 698 | 1 124 | 2 038 | 10 418 | 4 184 | 23 423 |
| Health | | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | | 1 052 | 1 486 | 2 294 | 1 596 | 1 517 | 2 688 | 1 515 | 1 703 | 3 002 | 1 650 | 1 852 | 3 757 | 24 113 | 25 606 | 27 190 |
| Planning and development | | 307 | 366 | 461 | 362 | 395 | 600 | 407 | 443 | 549 | 406 | 437 | 633 | 5 365 | 5 694 | 6 071 |
| Road transport | | 745 | 1 120 | 1 833 | 1 234 | 1 123 | 2 088 | 1 109 | 1 260 | 2 453 | 1 244 | 1 415 | 3 124 | 18 748 | 19 912 | 21 118 |
| Environmental protection | | - 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Trading services | | 3 009 | 11 698 | 15 586 | 11 174 | 9 759 | 12 975 | 9 214 | 10 334 | 13 490 | 9 643 | 10 282 | 23 653 | 140 818 | 149 499 | 159 521 |
| Energy sources | | 805 | 8 615 | 10 490 | 8 021 | 6 643 | 7 264 | 6 028 | 6 756 | 6 240 | 6 163 | 6 229 | 15 344 | 88 599 | 94 432 | 101 462 |
| Water management | | 830 | 1 043 | 1 727 | 1 109 | 1 093 | 2 056 | 1 093 | 1 254 | 1 858 | 1 140 | 1 196 | 2 518 | 16 918 | 17 860 | 18 909 |
| Waste water management | | 856 | 1 073 | 2 056 | 1 112 | 1 126 | 2 387 | 1 139 | 1 289 | 2 337 | 1 187 | 1 278 | 2 858 | 18 697 | 19 639 | 20 566 |
| Waste management | | 519 | 966 | 1 313 | 932 | 897 | 1 267 | 954 | 1 036 | 3 055 | 1 152 | 1 579 | 2 934 | 16 603 | 17 568 | 18 585 |
| Other | | 12 | 41 | 57 | 41 | 37 | 48 | 45 | 40 | - | 27 | 25 | 37 | 410 | 430 | 452 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | - | 12 884 | 23 919 | 32 303 | 23 467 | 22 333 | 31 205 | 22 439 | 25 152 | 32 935 | 22 885 | 24 566 | 50 511 | 324 598 | 333 125 | 371 373 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 24 647 | (2 423) | (8 643) | (618) | 674 | (158) | (2 893) | (4 577) | (3 601) | 3 963 | 3 245 | (18 773) | (9 156) | (10 061) | (10 810 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 24 647 | (2 423) | (8 643) | (618) | 674 | (158) | (2 893) | (4 577) | (3 601) | 3 963 | 3 245 | (18 773) | (9 156) | - (10 061) | (10 810 |

Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2020/21 | | | | | | Medium Terr | m Revenue and E Framework | Expenditure |
|--|-----|------|--------|-------|---------|------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - 1 | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Engineers Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - 1 | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Community Services Continued | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | - | - | - | 38 | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | 38 | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | | - 1 | _ | 1 | _ | 125 | 25 | 87 | 25 | - | - | - | - | 263 | 265 | 80 |
| Vote 3 - Financial Services | | 108 | 108 | 108 | 188 | 108 | 108 | 318 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 1 590 | 1 740 | 1 550 |
| Vote 4 - Engineers Services | | 258 | 258 | 468 | 888 | 343 | 258 | 1 088 | 1 451 | 951 | 3 607 | 3 607 | 3 507 | 16 686 | 17 102 | 15 672 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | - | - | 65 | 10 | 40 | - | 630 | 1 080 | - | - | 1 739 | 1 739 | 5 304 | 93 | 550 |
| Vote 6 - Community Services Continued | | - | - | 6 | 58 | 120 | - | 60 | - | - | - | _ | _ | 244 | _ | _ |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 367 | 367 | 649 | 1 183 | 737 | 392 | 2 184 | 2 664 | 1 059 | 3 716 | 5 455 | 5 355 | 24 124 | 19 200 | 17 852 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 367 | 367 | 649 | 1 183 | 737 | 392 | 2 184 | 2 664 | 1 059 | 3 716 | 5 455 | 5 355 | 24 124 | 19 200 | 17 852 |

Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2020/21 | | | | | | Medium Ter | m Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
|--|-----|------|--------|-------|---------|------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 108 | 108 | 109 | 226 | 233 | 133 | 405 | 133 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 1 891 | 2 005 | 1 630 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | 38 | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | 38 | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | 108 | 108 | 109 | 188 | 233 | 133 | 405 | 133 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 1 853 | 2 005 | 1 630 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | - | - | 71 | 68 | 160 | - | 690 | 1 080 | - | - | 1 739 | 1 739 | 5 548 | 93 | 550 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | 6 | 58 | 120 | - | 60 | - | - | - | 1 739 | 1 739 | 3 722 | - | _ |
| Sport and recreation | | _ | - | 65 | - | 40 | _ | 630 | 1 080 | _ | _ | - | _ | 1 815 | 93 | 550 |
| Public safety | | - | _ | - | 10 | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | 10 | _ | _ |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | | 15 | 15 | 140 | 240 | 15 | 15 | 95 | 865 | 365 | 1 855 | 1 855 | 1 755 | 7 232 | 7 199 | 7 087 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Road transport | | 15 | 15 | 140 | 240 | 15 | 15 | 95 | 865 | 365 | 1 855 | 1 855 | 1 755 | 7 232 | 7 199 | 7 087 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Trading services | | 243 | 243 | 328 | 648 | 328 | 243 | 993 | 585 | 585 | 1 753 | 1 753 | 1 753 | 9 453 | 9 903 | 8 585 |
| Energy sources | | 145 | 145 | 185 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 270 | 270 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 2 029 | 4 348 | 2 609 |
| Water management | | 98 | 98 | 143 | 418 | 98 | 98 | 728 | 315 | 315 | 1 458 | 1 458 | 1 458 | 6 684 | 5 415 | 5 826 |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | 85 | 85 | - | 120 | - | - | 150 | 150 | 150 | 740 | 140 | 150 |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | 367 | 367 | 649 | 1 183 | 737 | 392 | 2 184 | 2 664 | 1 059 | 3 716 | 5 455 | 5 355 | 24 124 | 19 200 | 17 852 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 243 | 243 | 243 | 243 | 243 | 243 | 243 | 243 | 243 | 3 124 | 3 124 | 3 124 | 11 559 | 14 700 | 13 352 |
| Provincial Government | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 217 | 217 | 217 | 1 957 | 1 957 | 4 565 | 14700 | 10 002 |
| District Municipality | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - 1 307 | - | | _ | _ |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational Institutions) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 243 | 243 | 243 | 243 | 243 | 243 | 243 | 460 | 460 | 3 342 | 5 081 | 5 081 | 16 124 | 14 700 | 13 352 |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Internally generated funds | | 124 | 124 | 406 | 940 | 494 | 149 | 1 941 | 2 204 | 599 | 374 | 374 | 274 | 8 000 | 4 500 | 4 500 |
| Total Capital Funding | _ | 367 | 367 | 649 | 1 183 | 737 | 392 | 2 184 | 2 664 | 1 059 | 3 716 | 5 455 | 5 355 | 24 124 | 19 200 | 17 852 |

2020/2021 MTREF

Section 13 - Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

Section 14 - Capital expenditure details

The following tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure program.

2020/2021 MTREF

Table SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/2 | 20 | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S | ub-cl | | | | | | | | | |
| nfrastructure | | 10 296 | 12 880 | 8 913 | 3 989 | 3 306 | 3 306 | 2 467 | 1 939 | 210 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 4 345 | 7 334 | 7 163 | - | - | _ | 400 | 200 | 210 |
| Roads | | 4 345 | 7 334 | 7 163 | - | - | - | 400 | 200 | 210 |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 450 | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 450 | - | - |
| Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure | | 230 | - 291 | 1 739 | 3 439 | 2 609 | 2 609 | 250 | 1 739 | _ |
| Power Plants | | _ | _ | - | 3 439 | 2 003 | 2 003 | _ | - | _ |
| HV Substations | | _ | _ | = | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| HV Switching Station | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | _ | _ | = | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| MV Substations | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| MV Switching Stations | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| LV Networks | | 230 | 291 | 1 739 | 3 439 | 2 609 | 2 609 | 250 | 1 739 | _ |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 919 | 4 737 | - | 550 | 697 | 697 | 1 367 | - | _ |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | 919 | 4 737 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | 550 | 697 | 697 | 280 | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 087 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | 512 | 11 | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | 512 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 4 801 | 5 | _ | - | - | | - | _ | _ |
| Landfill Sites | | 4 801 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Waste Drop-on Forms Waste Separation Facilities | | | _ | _ _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Lines | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Structures | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Furniture | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Drainage Collection | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Contros | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | _ |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | / | | | |
| Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - - |

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S Community Assets Community Facilities Halls Centres Créches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities | 1 ub-cla | Audited Outcome SS 3788 1 255 56 1 049 151 | 4 364 657 - 657 | Audited Outcome | 2 922 2 922 | Adjusted Budget 3 792 3 792 | ### Full Year Forecast 3 792 | Budget Year 2020/21 4 198 4 158 40 10 | 50 50 | 8udget Year +2 2022/23 50 50 - - - |
|---|----------|---|--|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| Community Assets Community Facilities Halls Centres Créches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | ub-cla | 3788 3788 1255 56 - - - - - - - - - - - - - | 4 364 657 - 657 - - - - - - | | 2 922 2 922 - - - - - | 3 792 | 3 792 | 4 198 4 158 40 | 50 | 50 |
| Community Facilities Halls Centres Crèches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | 1 255 56 - - - - - - - - - - 1 049 - | 657 - 657 - - - - - - | | 2 922 - - - - - | | | 4 158 40 | | |
| Halls Centres Crèches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | 56 - - - - - - - - - 1 049 - | - 657 - - - - - - | 111111 | - - - | 3 792 | 3 792 - - - - - - | 40 | 50. - - - - - | 50 - - - - |
| Centres Crèches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | - - - - - - - - 1 049 | 657 - - - - - - | - | - - - | - - - - - | - - - - | _ | - - - - | - - - |
| Crèches Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | - | | - | - - - | - - - - | - - - - | 10 - - - | - - - | - - - |
| Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | - | | - - - - | - - | - - - - | - - - | - | - - - | - - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | - | - - - - | - - - | - | - - - | - - - | - | - - | _ |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | - | | - - - | | - - | - - | - | - | w |
| Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | - | | - - | - - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | - | - - | - - - | - | | | | - | _ |
| Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | - | | - - | | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | - | | - | - 1 | _ * | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | - | - | | _ | _ * | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | - | | _ | 2 609 | 3 478 | 3 478 | 3 478 | _ | _ |
| Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | | | _ | 120 | 120 | 120 | | _ | _ |
| Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | 151.1 | _ | _ | 193 | 193 | 193 | 630 | 50 | 50 |
| Nature Reserves | | 151 | | | 100 | 100 | 7 | | 7 | 50 |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | 7 | _ |
| i abiic Abiauoti i aciiiaes | | - | 8 | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Markets | | _ | - | - | - | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 2 533 | 3 707 | - | - | - | - | 40 | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - [| - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 2 533 | 3 707 | - | - | - | - | 40 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| leritage assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ 1 | _ 1 | _ | - | - | _ |
| Monuments | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Historic Buildings | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Works of Art | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Conservation Areas | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other Heritage | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| nvestment properties | | - | - | | - | - | | | _ | |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Building Plan Offices | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Workshops | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Yards | | _ | - | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | |
| Stores | | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | - - | |
| | | - | 1 | | | | | - | | |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - 1 | - [| _ | _ | | - |

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cı | urrent Year 2019/ | 20 | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/ | Sub-cla | ass_ | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 12 | 73 | 296 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 12 | 73 | 296 | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 12 | 73 | 296 | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | _ | - | - | 800 | 800 | 800 | 1 110 | 1 400 | 1 400 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | 800 | 800 | 800 | 1 110 | 1 400 | 1 400 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 303 | 2 043 | 317 | 237 | 229 | 229 | 354 | 405 | 230 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 303 | 2 043 | 317 | 237 | 229 | 229 | 354 | 405 | 230 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 406 | 540 | 2 160 | 165 | 673 | 673 | 941 | 323 | 300 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 406 | 540 | 2 160 | 165 | 673 | 673 | 941 | 323 | 300 |
| Transport Assets | | - | 964 | 852 | _ | 300 | 300 | 1 810 | 1 122 | 1 450 |
| Transport Assets | | - | 964 | 852 | - | 300 | 300 | 1 810 | 1 122 | 1 450 |
| Land | | 71 | - | 4 446 | _ | 4 446 | 4 446 | _ | _ | - |
| Land | | 71 | - | 4 446 | - | 4 446 | 4 446 | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 14 876 | 20 863 | 16 985 | 8 113 | 13 545 | 13 545 | 10 880 | 5 239 | 3 640 |

Table SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cı | ırrent Year 2019/ | | | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cla | ss/Sul | | | | | | | | | |
| nfrastructure | | 5 734 | 8 693 | 7 809 | 10 251 | 10 952 | 10 952 | 15 650 | 16 430 | 17 248 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 1 888 | 2 211 | 2 693 | 2 876 | 3 458 | 3 458 | 3 544 | 3 718 | 3 90 ⁻ |
| Roads | | 1 888 | 73 | 2 484 | 2 659 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 243 | 3 402 | 3 569 |
| Road Structures | | - | 1 874 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | 264 | 209 | 218 | 286 | 286 | 301 | 316 | 33 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | 663 | 404 | 703 | 632 | 632 | 664 | 697 | 73 |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | 703 | 632 | 632 | 664 | 697 | 73 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | 663 | 404 | _ | - | _ | - | - - | - - |
| Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure | | 1 396 | 1 291 | 1 403 | 1 739 | 1 753 | 1 753 | 1 853 | 1 946 | 2 04 |
| Power Plants | | - | 1231 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 340 | 2 04 |
| HV Substations | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| HV Switching Station | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | 1 276 | 1 284 | 1 376 | 1 625 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 694 | 1 779 | 1 86 |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | . 00 |
| MV Switching Stations | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| MV Networks | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| LV Networks | | 120 | 7 | 27 | 109 | 135 | 135 | 153 | 161 | 16 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 818 | 2 310 | 1 006 | 1 142 | 1 354 | 1 354 | 1 421 | 1 492 | 1 56 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | 10 | 4 | 93 | 89 | 89 | 93 | 98 | 10 |
| Boreholes | | - | _ | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | 576 | 674 | 711 | 767 | 902 | 902 | 947 | 994 | 1 04 |
| Pump Stations | | - | _ | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | 242 | 1 583 | 291 | 282 | 363 | 363 | 381 | 400 | 42 |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | 43 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 583 | 1 160 | 993 | 1 385 | 1 444 | 1 444 | 1 517 | 1 592 | 1 67 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | 308 | 353 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 275 | 807 | 993 | 1 385 | 1 444 | 1 444 | 1 517 | 1 592 | 1 67 |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 1 050 | 1 056 | 1 310 | 2 406 | 2 309 | 2 309 | 6 652 | 6 984 | 7 33 |
| Landfill Sites | | 1 050 | 1 056 | 1 310 | 2 406 | 2 309 | 2 309 | 6 652 | 6 984 | 7 33 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities | | _ | _ | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares | | _ | _ | - - | _ | - | | | _ | _ |
| Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | | _ | _ | |
| Rail Lines | | _ | | _ | _ | - | | | | |
| Rail Structures | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | 7 | | _ |
| Rail Furniture | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | · _ | _ | _ | • |
| Drainage Collection | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Storm water Conveyance | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Attenuation | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| MV Substations | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| LV Networks | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| Sand Pumps | | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Piers | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Revetments | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Promenades | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Capital Spares | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | _ | _ | - | - | - | | _ | _ | |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/2 | 20 | 2020/21 Mediur | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset | t Class/Sub | o-class | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | 996 | 1 576 | 1 197 | 1 561 | 1 478 | 1 478 | 1 532 | 1 672 | 1 593 |
| Community Facilities | | 766 | 1 247 | 653 | 863 | 921 | 921 | 947 | 1 058 | 949 |
| Halls | | 148 | 215 | 8 | 142 | 117 | 117 | 123 | 129 | 135 |
| Centres | | - | - | 7 | 32 | 122 | 122 | 128 | 198 | 46 |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | 128 | 161 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | 163 | 283 | 54 | 64 | 123 | 123 | 129 | 136 | 142 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 76 | 116 | 79 | 127 | 110 | 110 | 115 | 121 | 127 |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | 251 | - | 505 | 498 | 450 | 450 | 452 | 475 | 498 |
| Public Open Space | | - | 472 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 230 | 329 | 543 | 698 | 557 | 557 | 585 | 614 | 645 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 230 | 329 | 543 | 698 | 557 | 557 | 585 | 614 | 645 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | *** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | 196 | 174 | 303 | 286 | 286 | 199 | 209 | 220 |
| Revenue Generating | N. A. | - | 196 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Improved Property | *************************************** | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | 196 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | URAAAAAAA | - | - | 174 | 303 | 286 | 286 | 199 | 209 | 220 |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | _ | 174 | 303 | 286 | 286 | 199 | 209 | 220 |

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Cu | rrent Year 2019/ | 20 | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | 971 | 526 | 360 | 622 | 525 | 525 | 552 | 579 | 608 | | |
| Operational Buildings | | 971 | 526 | 360 | 622 | 525 | 525 | 552 | 579 | 608 | | |
| Municipal Offices | | 971 | 506 | 353 | 611 | 517 | 517 | 543 | 570 | 598 | | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Stores | | - | 20 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 | | |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | | |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | | |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | | |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | | |
| Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | |
| Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Unspecified | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Computer Equipment | | 1 788 | 2 500 | 2 624 | 3 421 | 1 283 | 1 283 | 890 | 1 002 | 1 114 | | |
| Computer Equipment | | 1 788 | 2 500 | 2 624 | 3 421 | 1 283 | 1 283 | 890 | 1 002 | 1 114 | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 74 | 89 | 7 | 85 | 90 | 90 | 129 | 136 | 143 | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 74 | 89 | 7 | 85 | 90 | 90 | 129 | 136 | 143 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 462 | 541 | 3 426 | 4 292 | 4 446 | 4 446 | 4 751 | 5 028 | 5 322 | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 462 | 541 | 3 426 | 4 292 | 4 446 | 4 446 | 4 751 | 5 028 | 5 322 | | |
| <u>Transport Assets</u> | | 2 711 | 2 536 | - | 6 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | |
| Transport Assets | | 2 711 | 2 536 | - | 6 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | |
| <u>Land</u> | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Land | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 12 737 | 16 656 | 15 596 | 20 541 | 19 063 | 19 063 | 23 706 | 25 060 | 26 252 | | |
| R&M as a % of PPE R&M as % Operating Expenditure | | 4,6% 5,9% | 5,7% 7,0% | 5,0% 6,3% | 6,5% 6,9% | 5,8% 6,1% | 5,8% 6,1% | 7,2% 7,5% | 7,3% 7,7% | 7,5% 7,9% | | |

Section 15 - Other supporting documents

Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | Current Ye | ear 2019/20 | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| D.4. | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| R thousand REVENUE ITEMS: | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| | , | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 6 | 25.705 | 20.047 | 44 470 | 42.075 | 40.075 | 40.075 | 40.075 | 40 500 | 40.770 | F2 00 |
| Total Property Rates less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and | | 35 765 | 38 917 | 41 179 | 43 875 | 43 875 | 43 875 | 43 875 | 46 520 | 49 776 | 53 26 |
| rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| of MPRA) | | 3 162 | 3 795 | 3 686 | 3 408 | 3 788 | 3 788 | 3 788 | 4 053 | 4 336 | 4 640 |
| Net Property Rates | | 32 603 | 35 122 | 37 492 | 40 468 | 40 088 | 40 088 | 40 088 | 42 467 | 45 440 | 48 620 |
| . , | | | ** | ** | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | 07.400 | 00.004 | 74.070 | 00.444 | 00.454 | 00.454 | 00.454 | 04.540 | 00.044 | 404.04 |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | 67 136 | 69 934 | 74 870 | 86 411 | 86 451 | 86 451 | 86 451 | 91 546 | 98 011 | 104 91 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| household per month) | | | | | | | | 7 | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | 334 | 395 | | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 845 | 904 | 967 |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | 66 802 | 69 539 | 74 870 | 85 622 | 85 662 | 85 662 | 85 662 | 90 701 | 97 107 | 103 948 |
| • | | 00 002 | 09 009 | 14 010 | 03 022 | 00 002 | 00 002 | 00 002 | 90 701 | 9/ 10/ | 100 940 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | 14 660 | 14 922 | 17 682 | 20 077 | 20 077 | 20 077 | 20 077 | 22 168 | 23 763 | 25 47 ⁻ |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per | | | | | | | | • | | | |
| indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent | | 4.004 | 4 000 | 0.007 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.700 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| household per month) | | 1 061 13 599 | 1 262 13 660 | 2 287 15 395 | 2 683 17 394 | 2 683 17 394 | 2 683 17 394 | 2 683 17 394 | 2 733 19 434 | 2 902 20 862 | 3 082 22 389 |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | 13 399 | 13 000 | 10 390 | 17 394 | 17 394 | 17 394 | 17 394 | 19 434 | 20 802 | 22 309 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 16 319 | 17 704 | 19 072 | 20 462 | 21 627 | 21 627 | 21 627 | 24 019 | 24 653 | 26 40 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service | | | | | | | | | | | |
| to indigent households) | | | | | | | | • | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to | | | | | | | | | | | |
| indigent households) | | 3 878 | 4 274 | 4 737 | 5 670 | 5 459 | 5 459 | 5 459 | 5 482 | 5 866 | 6 276 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 12 442 | 13 430 | 14 335 | 14 792 | 16 168 | 16 168 | 16 168 | 18 537 | 18 787 | 20 125 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 9 667 | 10 501 | 11 366 | 12 330 | 12 330 | 12 330 | 12 330 | 14 596 | 16 808 | 19 352 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to | | | | | | | | | | | |
| indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to | | | | | | | | | | | |
| indigent households) | | 2 146 | 2 413 | 2 852 | 3 856 | 3 541 | 3 541 | 3 541 | 3 829 | 4 381 | 5 015 |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | 7 521 | 8 088 | 8 514 | 8 473 | 8 789 | 8 789 | 8 789 | 10 766 | 12 427 | 14 338 |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fuel Levy | | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Revenue | | 5 150 | 3 228 | 3 072 | 4 054 | 4 174 | 4 174 | 4 174 | 3 056 | 3 178 | 3 383 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 | 5 150 | 3 228 | 3 072 | 4 054 | 4 174 | 4 174 | 4 174 | 3 056 | 3 178 | 3 383 |

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | | Current Year 2019/20 2020/21 Medium Term Rev Framew | | | | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 49 806 | 50 256 | 50 366 | 70 913 | 70 572 | 70 572 | 70 572 | 76 578 | 79 541 | 84 997 | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 7 087 | 9 255 | 9 250 | 11 213 | 11 097 | 11 097 | 11 097 | 12 307 | 13 169 | 14 091 | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 3 850 | 5 250 | 4 998 | 6 218 | 6 238 | 6 238 | 6 238 | 6 841 | 7 320 | 7 832 | |
| Overtime Performance Bonus | | 3 103 | 3 183 | - 4.005 | 3 567 | 4 745 | 4 745 | 4 745 | 3 888 | 4 156 | 4 443 | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 807 3 048 | 4 624 | 4 605 4 834 | - 5 788 | - 5 698 | 5 698 | 5 698 | 6 296 | 6 737 | 7 208 | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | 13 | 310 | 436 | 431 | 431 | 431 | 449 | 481 | 515 | |
| Housing Allowances | | - 417 | 596 | 457 | 606 | 606 | 606 | 606 | 692 | 741 | 792 | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 3 090 | 4 267 | 7 091 | 4 246 | 3 971 | 3 971 | 3 971 | 3 949 | 4 138 | 4 359 | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 2 212 | 935 | 847 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 127 | 1 205 | 1 290 | |
| Long service awards | | - | 266 | 340 | 352 | 368 | 368 | 368 | 373 | 229 | 245 | |
| Post-refirement benefit obligations | 4 | 1 720 | 2 269 | 2 506 | 3 955 | 3 955 | 3 955 | 3 955 | 4 232 | 4 529 | 4 846 | |
| sub-total | | 75 140 | 80 915 | 85 604 | 108 348 | 108 735 | 108 735 | 108 735 | 116 732 | 122 245 | 130 618 | |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | ľ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 75 140 | 80 915 | 85 604 | 108 348 | 108 735 | 108 735 | 108 735 | 116 732 | 122 245 | 130 618 | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 9 045 | 7 474 | 9 730 | 9 329 | 10 389 | 10 389 | 10 389 | 11 419 | 11 577 | 11 978 | |
| Lease amortisation | | - | - | 71 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital asset impairment | | 240 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 9 285 | 7 474 | 9 801 | 9 329 | 10 389 | 10 389 | 10 389 | 11 419 | 11 577 | 11 978 | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | 50 442 | 51 602 | 55 676 | 67 286 | 67 286 | 67 286 | 67 286 | 72 733 | 77 648 | 83 671 | |
| Water Bulk Purchases | ١. | - | - | _ | - | | | _ | | | - | |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 50 442 | 51 602 | 55 676 | 67 286 | 67 286 | 67 286 | 67 286 | 72 733 | 77 648 | 83 671 | |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | 1 484 | 1 297 | 1 700 | 2 502 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 260 | 274 | 289 | |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Total transfers and grants | 1 | 1 484 | 1 297 | 1 700 | 2 502 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 260 | 274 | 289 | |
| • | l ' | 1 404 | 1 201 | 1100 | 2 002 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 200 | 214 | 203 | |
| Contracted services | | | 0.000 | 5 705 | 7.000 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.500 | 0.040 | 40.500 | 44.007 | |
| Outsourced Services | | - | 8 988 | 5 725 | 7 893 | 9 563 | 9 563 | 9 563 | 9 643 | 10 508 | 11 297 | |
| Consultants and Professional Services Contractors | | - | 2 658 2 058 | 3 548 3 934 | 4 911 11 286 | 4 678 25 554 | 4 678 25 554 | 4 678 25 554 | 3 051 22 341 | 3 149 16 781 | 3 251 | |
| Total contracted services | | - | 13 704 | 13 207 | 24 090 | 39 795 | 39 795 | 39 795 | 35 036 | 30 439 | 36 500 51 049 | |
| | | | 10 704 | 10 201 | 24 000 | 03 1 30 | 03 130 | 03 130 | 00 000 | 00 403 | 01043 | |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | 7 | 7 | _ | _ | |
| Collection costs | | - | - | 1 691 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Audit fees | | 2 112 | 2 650 | 2 259 | 2 933 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 333 | 2 449 | 2 572 | 2 700 | |
| Other Expenditure Total 'Other' Expenditure | 1 | 41 396 43 509 | 16 528 19 178 | 8 989 12 939 | 16 635 19 567 | 21 792 24 125 | 21 792 24 125 | 21 792 24 125 | 22 753 25 202 | 24 068 26 640 | 25 553 28 253 | |
| iotal other Experiulture | | 43 309 | 19 1/0 | 12 333 | 19 307 | 24 120 | 24 120 | 24 123 | 23 202 | 20 040 | 20 203 | |
| by Expenditure Item | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other materials | | 12 737 | 14 677 | 14 860 | 17 995 | 10 909 | 10 909 | 10 909 | 10 927 | 11 558 | 12 217 | |
| Contracted Services | | - | 1 979 | 736 | 2 547 | 7 708 | _ | 7 708 | 12 412 | 13 117 | 13 631 | |
| Other Expenditure | | - | _ | _ | _ | 445 | 445 | 445 | 367 | 385 | 404 | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | 12 737 | 16 656 | 15 596 | 20 541 | 19 063 | 19 063 | 19 063 | 23 706 | 25 060 | 26 252 | |

Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table S | | Vote 1 - | Vote 2 - | Vote 3 - | Vote 4 - | Vote 5 - | Vote 6 - | Total |
|---|-------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------|
| Description | Ref | Municipal Manager | Corporate Services | Financial Services | Engineers Services | Community Services | Community Services Continued | |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | Continucu | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | _ | 42 467 | _ | _ | _ | 42 467 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | _ | _ | _ | 90 641 | 60 | _ | 90 701 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | _ | _ | _ | 19 434 | _ | _ | 19 434 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | _ | _ | _ | 18 537 | _ | _ | 18 537 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 10 766 | _ | 10 766 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | 11 | _ | _ | 3 | 719 | 732 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | _ | | 5 215 | • | | 713 | 5 215 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | _ | _ | 1 260 | _ | _ | _ | 1 260 |
| Dividends received | | 7 | _ | 7 200 | · | _ | _ | 1 200 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | • | 22 | _ | • | 47 033 | _ | 47 055 |
| Licences and permits | | • | - 22 | 29 | • | 1 412 | | 1 440 |
| Agency services | | _ | _ | Z 9 | - | 2 182 | _ | 2 182 |
| Other revenue | | _ | 1 415 | 328 | 243 | 1 070 | | 3 056 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 400 | 34 118 | 1 770 | 4 345 | 14 639 | 7 | 55 272 |
| Gains | | 400 | 1 200 | F 1770 | 4 343 | F 14 039 | _ | 1 200 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri | hti | 400 | 36 766 | 51 069 | 133 201 | - 77 164 | 719 | 299 318 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contin | ibuti | 400 | 30 700 | 31 009 | 133 201 | 77 104 | / 19 | 299 310 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | _ | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 4 958 | 21 040 | 16 961 | 39 598 | 30 214 | 3 961 | 116 732 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | - | 6 031 | - | - | - | - | 6 031 |
| Debt impairment | | - | 1 012 | - | 3 808 | 32 101 | - | 36 921 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 20 | 493 | 494 | 9 323 | 881 | 209 | 11 419 |
| Finance charges | | - | 6 097 | - | 0 | - | - | 6 097 |
| Bulk purchases | | - | - | - | 72 733 | - | - | 72 733 |
| Other materials | | 29 | 698 | 815 | 9 548 | 2 909 | 167 | 14 166 |
| Contracted services | | 1 836 | 2 234 | 4 843 | 4 537 | 18 035 | 3 551 | 35 036 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | 260 | - | - | - | - | 260 |
| Other expenditure | | 1 808 | 4 679 | 7 023 | 7 699 | 3 784 | 210 | 25 202 |
| Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 8 650 | 42 544 | 30 136 | 147 246 | 87 924 | 8 098 | 324 598 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (8 250) | (5 778) | 20 933 | (14 046) | (10 760) | (7 379) | (25 280) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | | | | | | | |
| (National / Provincial and District) | | - | - | _ | 12 646 | 3 478 | - | 16 124 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | | | | | | | |
| (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, | | | | | | | | |
| Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, | | | | | | | | |
| Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | (8 250) | (5 778) | 20 933 | (1 400) | (7 282) | (7 379) | (9 156) |
| contributions | | | | | | | | |

SA32 - List of external mechanisms

The municipality has none, therefore the table is not included.

Section 16 – Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In-year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the executive mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

2. Internship program

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship program and has employed four interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. The advertisement was placed for the fifth intern to be appointed.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is in a draft stage and will be finalised after the approval of the 2020/21 MTREF in May 2020 and will be directly aligned and informed by the 2020/21 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

The Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MMC Training

Only two financial interns currently employed still needs to finish their MMC training program.

8. Policies

Revised policies in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are tabled with the 2020/21 MTREF.

Section 17 - Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, A.M. Groenewald, Municipal Manager of Swellendam Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

| Print Name | AM GROENEWALD | |
|---------------|--|--|
| Municipal Mar | nager of Swellendam Municipality (WC034) | |
| Signature | my C/ | |
| Date | 23.3.2620 | |



SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY

49 Voortrek Street • Swellendam • 6740 • South Africa Phone +27(0)28 514 800 • Fax +27 (0)28 514 2694 • info@swellenmun.co.za